

Family Expenditure Survey 1997-98

SECTION 3
The Derived Database

THE DERIVED DATABASE

1997-98: SECTION 3

Contents	Colour
Explanatory note	pink
Anonymisation in the 1997-98 FES	white
Table index	white
Part 1 - Derived table definitions in table name order	white
Part 2 - Derived variables in variable order	yellow
Part 3 - Derived variables ordered by variable description	pale pink
Part 4 - Specification of product codes (p-codes)	green
Part 5 - Coding frames for derived codes	blue

If you have any queries relating to the 1997-98 FES database please contact the FES team on 0171 533 5748/5762

> Date Produced: 5 February 1999 **Contents**

THE DERIVED DATABASE Explanatory Notes

See Section 1, Part 3 - Database Definitions - for definitions of terms used

The derived database

This section of the User Documentation, in five parts, describes the derived database. A summary of anonymisation, particularly in relation to council tax, is given on the following page.

Part 1 - Derived table definitions in table name order

This part of the document can be used to look up details of the variables and coding frames when the table name is known. The following information is given for each table:

Table name: the name of the table as given in the database

Table comments: a brief description of the table

<u>Sort key and sort key description</u>: variables that are needed to uniquely define a row within the table <u>Variable name</u>, <u>description and coding frame</u>: a list of the variables (in addition to the sort keys) that are contained within the table along with the coding frame used (if applicable)

<u>Coding frame name and description</u>: a list of the permitted values and their meanings for each coding frame used within the table

Parts 2 and 3: Derived variable lists

These two lists allow details of a variable to be looked up if the variable name (Part 2 - ordered by variable name) or variable description (Part 3 - ordered by variable description) is known. The following information is contained in each list:

<u>Variable name</u>: the database name of the variable <u>Variable description</u>: a brief description of the variable

Table name: the table in which the variable can be found. Details of the table definitions can be found in Part 1 (above)

<u>Coding Frame</u>: the name of the coding frame that is used by the variable (if applicable). Details of the more common coding frames are given in Part 5 (Coding Fames) of this section of the User Documentation. Details of other coding frames can be found in the table definitions in Part 1.

Part 4 - Specification of product codes (p-codes)

Product codes (or p-codes) are aggregated codes, some at household level and some at personal level. Part 4 gives descriptions of these codes in 'English' as an aid to understanding their structure. More detailed explanatory notes on the use of p-codes is given at the beginning of Part 4.

Part 5 - Coding frames for derived codes

This part of the document gives definitions of some of the more important coding frames, along with the names of the variables which make use of them. Details of other coding frames can be found under the table definitions in Part 1 (this requires the table name of the variable using the frame to be known. The table name can itself be identified using one of the variable lists (Part 2 or 3)).

Anonymisation in the 1997-98 FES

The anonymisation principle

The undertaking given to FES respondents specifies that the information they provide will be treated in confidence and that no identifiable information about individuals or households will be made available to data users. Therefore a precaution taken in releasing microdata is to anonymise' certain variables which could lead to the disclosure of the identity of a household. This means that the values stored for these variables must be adjusted in some way. In practise, sensitive variables are anonymised by either recalculating or setting to zero. The most complex anonymisation is that of the council tax group of variables. This is described in more detail below.

Anonymising the council tax variables

One of the general precautions taken to preserve confidentiality is to provide no information to users about the local/unitary authority of the household. In Great Britain, each local authority sets its own council tax level (and water and sewerage charge levels in Scotland). Therefore, in general, the amount of council tax payable in a certain local authority is different from that payable in others. This means that if the amount of council tax paid is known, the local authority can probably be identified. This in turn increases the risk of a particular household or individual being identified. Therefore no information on the exact amount of council tax (or water or sewerage charge) paid is released to users.

Instead of making available information on the exact amounts to users, >anonymised= variables are calculated. These indicate the level of council tax (and water and sewerage charges in Scotland) for each household. The approximation is calculated by pooling several authorities within a region, from which a pool average is calculated. These averages are then applied to each household such that the value of council tax shown is close to the real value but such that the local authority cannot be identified.

Identifying anonymised variables in the dataset

Any variable suffixed with the letter \mathbf{p} has been anonymised. Any variable suffixed with the letter \mathbf{u} is unanonymised and access to it is restricted to staff in the FES branch at the ONS.

All variables which use an unanonymised variable in their derivations are recalculated to exclude the unanonymised variable. For example, variable p550u is total expenditure and is available only to authorised ONS staff; variable p550p is the anonymised total expenditure variable which is released to other users and has been recalculated to include anonymised council tax, water and sewerage charges.

DERIVED TABLE DEFINITIONS - INDEX

Tablename	Table description	Table level	Page number
Set1	Household characteristics data	Household	1 to 6
Set10	Wife of head of household data	Household	7 & 8
Set11	Other household members data	Household	9
Set114	Diary data	Item	10 to 16
Set12	Property improvements, maintenance and repairs by adults	Household	17 to 19
Set12c	Property improvements, maintenance and repairs by children	Household	20
Set12t	Data for adults and children	Household	21
Set13	Expenditure by adults on fuel, light, power or heating	Household	22 & 23
Set130	ACORN and MOSAIC location codes	Household	24
Set13c	Fuel, light, power or heating expenditure by children	Household	25
Set13t	Fuel, light, power or heating expenditure by adults & children	Household	26
Set14	Motoring, fares and other travel expenditure by adults	Household	27 & 28
Set14c	Motoring, fares and other travel expenditure by children	Household	29
Set14t	Motoring, fares etc expenditure by adults and children	Household	30
Set15	Household services expenditure by adults	Household	31 & 32
Set15c	Household services expenditure by children	Household	33
Set15t	Household services expenditure by adults and children	Household	34
Set16	Education and leisure fees	Household	35
Set18	Food expenditure by adults	Household	36 & 37
Set18c	Food expenditure by children	Household	38 & 39
Set18t	Food expenditure by adults and children	Household	40 & 41
Set19	Alcohol, cigarettes and tobacco expenditure by adults	Household	42
Set19c	Alcohol, cigarettes and tobacco expenditure by children	Household	43
Set19t	Alcohol, cigarettes etc expenditure by adults and children	Household	44
Set2	Classifications counts of persons in the household	Household	45
Set20	Leisure goods and services expenditure by adults	Household	46 & 47
Set20c	Leisure goods and services expenditure by children	Household	48 & 49
Set20t	Leisure goods and services expenditure by adults & children	Household	50 & 51
Set21	Clothing and footwear expenditure by adults	Household	52
Set21c	Clothing and footwear expenditure by children	Household	53
Set21t	Clothing and footwear expenditure by adults and children	Household	54
Set22	Household goods expenditure by adults	Household	55
Set22c	Household goods expenditure by children	Household	56
Set22t	Household goods expenditure by adults and children	Household	57
Set23	Personal goods and services expenditure by adults	Household	58
Set23c	Personal goods and services expenditure by children	Household	59
Set23t	Personal goods and services expenditure by adults & children	Household	60
Set24	Adult expenditure variables that are not included in other tables	Household	61 & 62
Set24c	Child expenditure variables that are not included in other tables	Household	63
Set24t	Adult & child variables that are not included in other tables	Household	64
Set26	Variable table for Family Spending (adult data only)	Household	65 to 67
Set27a	Total household expenditure in one of the large supermarkets	Household	68 to 70
Set3	Sources of household income	Household	71
Set300c	Juvenile diary expenditure	Personal	72 to 74
Set31	Benefit unit	Household	75
Set32	Persons included in household	Household	76

1997-98: SECTION 3, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table name	Page number	Table level	Page number
Set4	Income-in-kind but not including fuels	Household	77
Set41	Personal characteristics	Personal	78 to 80
Set43	Working person in household	Personal	81 to 83
Set44	Deductions from earnings for working person in household	Personal	84
Set45	Subsidiary occupations of a person in household	Personal	85
Set46	Personal income, savings and income tax refunds	Personal	86 & 87
Set47	Retired persons income (state, private, etc)	Personal	88
Set48	Unemployed person in household	Personal	89
Set49	Sickness of a person in household	Personal	90
Set5	OAPs annuities, pensions and Social Security benefits	Household	91
Set50	Government training of a person in household	Personal	92
Set51	Benefits and allowances not elsewhere attributed	Personal	93 & 94
		Personal	95 & 94 95
Set52	Full time education of a person in household		
Set53	Income/expenditure received by adult on behalf of a child	Personal	96
Set53c	Income attributable to a child aged under 16 in household	Personal	97
Set53t	(as above)	Personal	98
Set54	Adult expenditure in the household	Personal	99 & 100
Set54c	Child expenditure in the household	Personal	101
Set54t	Expenditure of a person in the household - adults and children	Personal	102
Set6	Income & expenditure unattribitable to any adult member	Household	103 & 104
Set6c	Income & expenditure unattribitable to any child member	Household	105 & 106
Set6t	Income & expenditure unattribitable to any adult or child	Household	107 & 108
Set7	Deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings	Household	109
Set8	Head of household solely attributable data	Household	110 to 112
Set86	Loan transactions by a person in the household	Household	113 to 120
Set87	Credit transactions by a person in the household	Household	121 to 127
Set88	Hire purchase transactions by a person in the household	Household	128 to 134
Set89	Total weekly expenditure by item for each adult spender	Item	135 to 141
Set89c	Total weekly expenditure by item for each child spender	Item	142
Set9	Chief economic supporter solely attributable data	Household	143 to 145
Set900	Specific diary expenditure data for both adults and children	Household	146 & 147
Setabi	Table created solely for the ABI.	Household	148
Setbco	Table used to calculate variables in set31 and a053	Household	149
Setceh	Table used to derive the main variables of the CES	Household	150
Setcen	Council tax calculations	Household	151
Setdep	16 - 18 year olds in full time education - never married	Household	152
Settep	Table calculates variables - a149, a175, a177, a180 & a251	Person	153
Setpep Setrelation	Relationships of person to person within the household	Household	154 & 155
Setste	Primary sampling unit and region	Household	154 & 155
		Household	157 to 159
	Unanonymised data tables - NOT FOR RELEASE TO USERS	Household	
	Unanonymised data tables - NOT FOR RELEASE TO USERS Unanonymised data tables - NOT FOR RELEASE TO USERS	Household	160 & 161
	Unanonymised data tables - NOT FOR RELEASE TO USERS		162 & 163
Setwrk	Table calculates variables - b342, b352 and b388	Person	164

Table Name Table Comments

set1 This table contains household-level variables which indicate the

characteristics of the household, but it excludes variables that are

solely attributable to:-

1. Head of household (set8), OR

2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR

3. All other household members [in total] (set11).

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a053	Households with married women (econ act)	frame9
a055	Sampling month	month
a061	Household composition - 16yr adult basis	frame2
a062	Composition of household	frame2
a069p	Type of household	frame4
a070	Age of oldest person in household	
a071	Sex of oldest person in household	frame17
a097	Administrative area type	frame1
a098	Standard region	frame11
a099	Quarter	a099
a102	Telephone in household	a102
a108	Washing machine in household	a108
a111	Rooms used solely by household	
a112	Rooms shared by household	
a114	Rooms in accommodation - total	
a117	No of new cars vans bought last 12 mths	
a118	No of s-hand cars vans bought last 12 mt	
a124	Cars and vans in household	
a138	Second dwelling in uk	a138
a141	Possession of video recorder	a141
a150	Central heating by electricity	a150
a151	Central heating by gas	a151
a152	Central heating by oil	a152
a153	Central heating by solid fuel	a153
a154	Central heating by solid fuel and oil	a154
a155	Central heating by calor gas	a155
a156	Other gas central heating	a156
a164	Fridge-freezer or deep freezer in hhold	a164
a1641	Satellite receiver in household	a1641
a165	Fridge in household	a165
a1651	Mobile phone in household (exc. car phon	a1651
a1661	Home computer in household	a1661
a167	Tumble dryer in household	a167
a168	Microwave oven in household	a168
a169	Dishwasher in household	a169
a170	Compact disc player in household	a170
a171	Possession of television	a171
gor	Government Office Region	gor
p200	Number of rooms occupied (de basis)	-
p261	Number of persons with company car(s)	

1997-98: SECTION 3, PART 1 Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family	$\mathbf{E}\mathbf{x}$	penditure	S	urvey
--------	------------------------	-----------	---	-------

p262	Hhld with company car(s) & prvte car(s)	p262
p365p	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365
p479	Number of benefit units in household	
p492p	"index" households	p492
p493p	"wealthy" households	p493
regmet	Standard region with metropolitan areas	regmet
weight	Household grossing factor	_
year	Survey year	year
-	• •	•

Coding Frame	Descri	iption
a099	(1)	Quarter 1
	(2)	Quarter 2
	(3)	Quarter 3
	(4)	Quarter 4
a102	(1)	Telephone
	(2)	No telephone present
a108	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Washing machine
	(2)	No washing machine present
a138	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Second dwelling in UK
	(2)	Second dwelling not in UK
a141	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Video recorder
	(2)	No video recorder present
a150	(0)	No electric central heating
	(1)	Electric central heating
a151	(0)	No gas central heating
	(1)	Gas central heating
a152	(0)	No oil central heating
	(1)	Oil central heating
a153	(0)	No solid fuel central heating
	(1)	Solid fuel central heating
a154	(0)	No solid fuel or Oil central heating
	(1)	Solid fuel or Oil central heating
a155	(0)	No calor gas central heating
	(1)	Calor gas central heating
a156	(0)	No other gas central heating
	(1)	Other gas central heating
a164	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Fridge-freezer or deep freezer present
	(2)	No fridge-freezer or deep freezer present

(2)

No fridge-freezer or deep freezer present

a1641	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Satellite receiver present No satellite receiver
a165	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Fridge Fridge not present
a1651	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Mobile phone present No mobile phone
a1661	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Home computer present No home computer
a167	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Tumble drier Tumble drier not present
a168	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Microwave oven Microwave oven not present
a169	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Dishwasher Dishwasher not present
a170	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded CD player CD player not present
a171	(0) (1) (2) (3)	Not recorded Television present More than one television present No television present
frame1	(1) (2) (3) (4) (5)	Greater London Metropolitan districts & Central Clydeside conurbation Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3.2+ persons Non-metropolitan districts - population density of 0.9 to 3.2 persons Non-metropolitan districts with population density of less than 0.9.
frame11	(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	North Yorks & humberside North west East midlands West midlands East anglia Greater london South east (except Greater London) South west Wales Scotland Northern Ireland

frame17	(1)	Highest age - all male
	(2)	Highest age - all female
	(3)	Highest age - mixed sex
frame2	(1)	One man
Hame2	(1)	
	(2)	One woman
	(3)	One man; one child
	(4)	One woman; one child
	(5)	One man; 2 plus children
	(6)	One woman; 2 plus children
	(7)	One man and 1 woman
	(8)	Two men or two women
	(9)	1 man; 1 woman & 1child
	(10)	2 men or 2 women; 1child
	(11)	1 man; 1 woman; 2children
	(12)	2 men or 2 women; 2children
	(13)	1 man; 1 woman; 3children
	(14)	2 men or 2 women; 3children
	(15)	Two adults; 4children
	(16)	Two adults; 5children
	(17)	Two adults; 6+children
	(18)	Three adults
	(19)	Three adults; 1child
	(20)	Three adults; 2children
	(21)	Three adults; 3children
	(22)	Three adults; 4+children
	(23)	Four adults
	(24)	Four adults; 1child
	(25)	Four adults; 2+children
	(26)	Five adults
	(27)	Five adults; 1+child
	(28)	Six or more adults
	(29)	Children only
	(30)	Other households with children
frame4	(1)	Pensioner hhold
nume+	(2)	Index hhold
	(3)	Wealthy hhold
	(- /	
frame9	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Economically active with no children
	(2)	Economically active with 1 child
	(3)	Economically active with 2 children
	(4)	Economically active with 3 children
	(5)	Economically active with 4 children
	(6)	Economically active with 5 children
	(7)	Economically active with 6+ children
	(8)	Not economically active with no children
	(9)	Not economically active with 1 child
	(10)	Not economically active with 2 children
	(11)	Not economically active with 3 children
	(12)	Not economically active with 4 children
	(13)	Not economically active with 5 children
	(14)	Not economically active with 6+ children

Family Expenditure Survey

gor	(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	North East North West Merseyside Yorkshire and the Humber East Midlands West Midlands Eastern London South East South West Wales Scotland Northern Ireland
month	(0) (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	Not applicable January February March April May June July August September October November December
p262	(0) (1)	Not recorded Company & private car(s)
p365	(0) (1)	Non-pensioner household Pensioner household
p492	(0) (1)	Not recorded Index
p493	(0) (1)	Not recorded Wealthy
regmet	(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	Northern metropolitan North non-metropolitan Yorks and humberside metropolitan district. Yorks and humberside non-metropolitan district. North west metropolitan North west non-metropolitan district. East midlands non-metropolitan district. West midlands metropolitan district. West midlands non-metropolitan district. East anglia Greater london north east Greater london south west Greater london south west South east metropolitan South east other South west

	(18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25)	Wales i (Gwent, West, Central and East Glamorgan) Wales ii (Clwyd, Gwynedd, Powis & Dyfed) Scotland i (Grampian, Highlands & Islands and Tayside) Scotland ii (Lothian, Fife and Central) Scotland iii metropolitan (Strathclyde) Scotland iii non-metropolitan (Strathclyde) Scotland iv (Dumfries & Galloway and Borders) Northern ireland
year	(87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98)	1987 1988 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997

Table Name Table Comments

set10 This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to

the wife of the head of household eg age of wife by range.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a066	Age of wife of head by range	frame12
a089	Economic position of wife of head	frame13
p302	Normal gr wage\salary(main),wife-13wk rl	
p305	Wife of head of household unemployed	p305
p310	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-wife	
p314	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-wife	
p318	Imputed income from schedule b - wife	
p322	Income from self-employment - wife	
p326	Income from investments - wife	
p330	Income from annuities, pensions - wife	
p334	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-wife	
p338	Other soc-sec benefits - wife	
p342	Income from other sources - wife	
p346	Gross normal income of wife of head	
p350	Social security benefits - wife	
p354	Gross current income of wife of head	
p358	Normal gr wage\salary(all),wife-13wk rl	
p398	Age of wife of head of household	

Coding Frame Description

Ü	•	
frame12	(0)	Not recorded
	(3)	15 but under 20 yrs
	(4)	20 but under 25 yrs
	(5)	25 but under 30 yrs
	(6)	30 but under 35 yrs
	(7)	35 but under 40 yrs
	(8)	40 but under 45 yrs
	(9)	45 but under 50 yrs
	(10)	50 but under 55 yrs
	(11)	55 but under 60 yrs
	(12)	60 but under 65 yrs
	(13)	65 but under 70 yrs
	(14)	70 but under 75 yrs
	(15)	75 but under 80 yrs
	(16)	80 but under 85 yrs
	(17)	85 but under 90 yrs
	(18)	90 but under 95 yrs
	(19)	95 and over

1997-98: SECTION 3, PART 1 Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

frame13	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Self-employed
	(2)	Full time employee at work
	(3)	Part time employee at work
	(4)	Full time employee temporarily not working
	(5)	Part time employee temporarily not working
	(6)	Unemployed
	(7)	Work related government training programme.
	(8)	Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
	(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age
p305	(0)	Not recorded
_	(1)	Unemployed

Table Name	Table Comments
set11	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to other houshold members [in total] BUT EXCLUDES variables which are solely attributable to:- 1. Head of household (set8), OR 2. Household's Chief Economic Supporter (set9), OR 3. Wife of the head of household (set10).

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p303	Normal gr wage\salary(main),oths-13wk rl	
p311	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-oths	
p315	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-oths	
p319	Imputed income from schedule b - others	
p323	Income from self-employment - others	
p327	Income from investments - others	
p331	Income from annuities, pensions - others	
p335	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-others	
p339	Other soc-sec benefits - others	
p343	Income from other sources - others	
p347	Gross normal income of other members	
p351	Social security benefits - others	
p355	Gross current income of other members	
p359	Normal gr wage\salary(all),oths-13wk rl	

Table Name	Table Comments

set114 This table contains item-level data from the diary for each week.

The raw diary entries have been aggregated up to item level according to whether the items were bought with cash or credit card, or are business expenses (subject to abatement) or self-supply goods.

Sort Key	Description		
caseno persno ditemcode dqualif expwk114	Case Number Person Number Diary expenditure item code Diary item purchased - qualifier Diary week number	expend_keytext1 dqualif	
Variable	Description Coding Frame		
dcodecnt ditemamt	Count of diary recordings for item Diary item purchase price (abated)		
Coding Frame	Description		
dqualif	 (0) Net cash payment (1) Self-supply goods (eg) Farmer consumes own produce (b327) (2) Business refund or abatement (3) Item bought on credit etc (4) Money given to child with youth diary 	7 uses)	
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (10104) Mortgage protection policy (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (10106) Water rates (10107) Service charges (10108) Structural insurance (10109) Contents insurance (10110) Ground rent (10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration (10301) Central heating installation (10302) Central heating maintenance (10303) Capital improvements (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (10401) Central heating installation (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc. (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings (10502) Tools (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (10602) Second dwelling: rent		

Family Expenditure Survey

(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30101)	biscuits
(30102)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30103)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30104)	breakfast cereals
(30105)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30100)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30107)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30108)	Kit Kats
(30201)	fresh milk
(30201)	other milk and cream
(30202)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
	cheese
(30204) (30301)	
	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501) (30502)	beef and veal (uncooked) lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts

(30803) dried fruit and nuts

(30901)sugar (30902)jams, jellies, preserves (30903)sweets and chocolates (31001) tea (31002)coffee (31003) food drinks (31004) fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated) (31005) carbonated drinks (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling) (31101) ice cream and sorbets (31102) crisps and savoury snacks (31103)pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs (31104)soup (31105)savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies (31106)vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc (31107)other convenience foods n.o.s. (31108) diet foods, (31109) baby foods (not milk) (31110)payment for food - items not specified (31112)sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten on premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601) school dinner (child) (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101)beer and lager (40102)cider (40103)table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (40105) fortified wines spirits, liqueurs (40106)alcoholic soft drinks (40107)(40108)alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201)beer and lager (40202)cider (40203) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204)champagne and sparkling wines (40205) fortified wines spirits, liqueurs (40206)(40207) alcoholic soft drinks (40208)alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.

(50101) Cigarettes

- (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103) Cigars (60101) Men's outerwear (60102) Women's outerwear (60103) Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15) (60105) Infants' outerwear (under 5) (60201) Men's underwear (60202) Women's underwear (60203) Children's and infants' underwear (under 16) (60301) Men's accessories (60302)Women's accessories Children's and infants' accessories (under 16) (60303)(60401) Men's footwear (60402) Women's footwear (60403) Children's and infants' footwear (under 16) (60404) Footwear n.o.s. (60501) Haberdashery (60502) Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s. (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses (70102) Soft floor coverings (70103) Hard floor coverings (70104) Bedding (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels (70201) Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances (70205) Electrical tools (70206) Minor electrical equipment (70207) Gas cookers (70208) Other gas appliances (70209) Electric consumables (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials (70211) Gas and electric appliances: spare parts (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment (70302) Kitchen disposables (70303) China, glass, pottery (70304) Fancy / decorative goods (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (70306) Matches (70401)Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
- (70501) Toilet paper (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
- (70701) Garden equipment (not furniture)
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70704) Garden furniture
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear

- (80107) Repairs to personal goods (80201)Postage and poundage
- (80202)Telephone purchase Telephone account
- (80203)
- (80204)Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities
- (80303) Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
- (80304)Other subscriptions
- (80401) Bank and post office counter charges
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates and licences
- (80404) Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Other professional fees inc. court fines
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering
- (80502) Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries (disposable)
- (90103)Toilet requisites (durable)
- (90104) Hair products
- (90105)Cosmetics and related accessories
- (90201) Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
- (90202) Leather and travel goods
- (90301) Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
- (90302) Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
- (90303) Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees
- (90501) Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
- (90601) Hairdressing, beauty treatments, wigs etc
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
- (100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
- (100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold gre)
- (100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs and service
- (100205) Motor cycle accessories/spares
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax

- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
- (100408) Motoring fines and penalties
- (110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
- (110102) Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
- (110103) Bicycle purchase
- (110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (International)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
- (120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
- (120112) Computer software and games cartridges
- (120113) Console computer games
- (120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
- (120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery
- (120401) Toys, hobbies, games
- (120402) Photographic/optical equipment
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
- (130104) Social events and gatherings
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection
- (130206) Cable TV subscription
- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses

(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member (130303) Fees for leisure classes (130304) Ad hoc school expenditure (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation) (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation) (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas (130404) Money spent abroad (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK (130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend (130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency (130501) Football pools stakes (130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission (130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes (130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes (130506) Irish Lottery stakes (130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcards (130508) National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW (130509) National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW (130510) National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS (130601) Football pools winnings (130602) Bingo winnings (130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting (130606) Irish Lottery winnings (130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings (130608) National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW (130609) National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW (130610) National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs) (140102) Private personal pension (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills (140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job (140106) Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment (140202) Private medical insurance (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance (140301) Pocket money to children (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household (140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions (140304) Money sent abroad (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance (140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold gre items (140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment (140404) Loan instalment payment (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment (140406) Club instalment payment (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold gre)

(140501) Income tax payment

(140502) National Insurance contribution

(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s., overdrafts

Table Name Table Comments

set12 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to:-

Income from housing or property; Housing Benefits; Rent, rates, water charges and sewerage charges; Mortgages; Insurance on property and contents; property maintenance and repairs carried out by non-householders; property improvements, maintenance and repairs carried out by households including DIY installations; expenditure on mobile

homes and caravans.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a116	Category of dwelling	a116
a119	Mortgage - source	a119
a121	Tenure type	frame15
a122	Tenure type - harmonised	a122
a1331	Mortgage - year current mortgage began	
a140	Rates rebate received in last year?	a140
a163	Tax relief deducted from mortgage?	yes/no
a173	Are rates included in rent	a173
a181	Year accommodation bought	
a184	Re-mortgage or topped up original loan	a184
a185	Lower rate mortgage due to work for Indr	a185
a188	Owned outright - how acquired	a188
b010	Rent/rates - last net payment	
b020	Net rent - service charge deducted	
b026p	Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	
b028p	Council tax: gross weekly amount payable	
b029p	Council tx payable after status discount	
b030	Domestic rates - last net payment	
b038p	Council tax - last payment weekly amount	
b039p	Coun tax - amnt of bnft rebate wkly amnt	
b040	Rte rbte dedctd frm lst rtes\rnt-amnt	
b047	Rates rebate-lump sum refunds last year	
b050	Water charges - last net payment	
b052p	Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	
b053p	Council water tax - weekly amount paid	
b054p	Council water chge after status discount	
b055p	Council sewerage tax - basic wkly amount	
b056p	Council sewerage tax - weekly amnt paid	
b057p	Council sewerage chge after status dscnt	
b060	Other regular housing payments	
b102	Central heating repairs-second dwelling	
b104	Central heating repairs - main dwelling	
b107	House maintenance etc - main dwelling	
b108	House maintenance etc - second dwelling	
b110	Structure insurance - last payment	
b111	Repairs-main dwell amnt reclaimed ins co	
b112	Repairs-scnddwell amnt reclaimed ins co	
b113	Repairs-main dwell amnt refunded ins co	

L114	Denoise and development referred adding an
b114 b130	Repairs-scnd dwell amnt refunded ins co
	Mortgage interest only - last payment
b131	Amount originally borrowed
b132	Purchase price of dwelling
b134	Mortgage amount outstanding
b140	Mortgage tax relief (non-miras only)
b141	Endow mortgage: net int (after tax rel)
b142	Repay mortgage: net int (after tax rel)
b150	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - interest paid
b168	Contents insurance-amnt of last premium
b198	Endow policies after apr 84-amnt prmum
b199	Endow policies before apr 84-amnt prmum
b200	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last payment
b201	Mortgage endow poly after 1983 amt prem
b202	Mortgage endow ploy befor 1984 amt prem
b203	Mixed mortgage - last payment
b208	Mrtge protection pre apr 84-amnt prmum
b213	Mrtge protection after apr 84-amnt prmum
b230	Rent rebate-amt rcd inc non-sep rate reb
d010201	Main dwelling purchase deposit
d010202	Caravan mobile home purchase decoration
d010401	Central heating installation (diy)
d010402	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds (diy)
d010501	Doors, baths and other fittings
d010502	Tools
d010503	Paint, wallpaper, timber
d010504	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos
d010601	2nd dwelling purchase
d010602	2nd dwelling rent
d010603	2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg,hse ins
p204	Housing bnft for certificated claimant
p205	Rates rebate
р206р	Council tax rebate - anonymised
p211	Calculated domestic rates
p220p	Rent rate coun tax rebate or allowance
p221	Calculated rates less rebates
p257	Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sep)
p281p	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing
p514	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last instlmnt
p515p	Housing (net)
p516p	Housing (gross)
p530	Permanent second dwelling
p551p	Total expenditure plus imputed values
=-	

Coding Frame Description

a116	(1)	Whole house, bungalow - detached
	(2)	Whole house, bungalow - semi detached
	(3)	Whole house, bungalow - terraced
	(4)	Purpose built flat/maisonette
	(5)	Part of house/converted flat
	(6)	Others

1997-98 : SECTION 3, PART 1 Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

a119 (0) (1) (2) (3) a122 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) a140 (0) (1) (2) a173 (0) (1) (2) (3) a184 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Not recorded Building society Bank Other lender Local Authority (furnished & unfurnished) Housing Association (furnished & unfurnished) Privately rented (unfurnished) Owned with mortgage Owned by rental purchase Owned outright Rent free Not recorded Rate rebate received last year No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded Topped up \ remortgaged
a122 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) a140 (0) (1) (2) a173 (0) (1) (2) a184 (0) (1) (2) (3) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (1) (1) (1) (2) (3) (1) (1) (2) (3) (1) (1) (2) (3) (1) (1) (2) (3)	Building society Bank Other lender Local Authority (furnished & unfurnished) Housing Association (furnished & unfurnished) Privately rented (unfurnished) Privately rented (furnished) Owned with mortgage Owned by rental purchase Owned outright Rent free Not recorded Rate rebate received last year No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
(2) (3) a122 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) a140 (0) (1) (2) a173 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Bank Other lender Local Authority (furnished & unfurnished) Housing Association (furnished & unfurnished) Privately rented (unfurnished) Privately rented (furnished) Owned with mortgage Owned by rental purchase Owned outright Rent free Not recorded Rate rebate received last year No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
(3) a122 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) a140 (0) (1) (2) a173 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Other lender Local Authority (furnished & unfurnished) Housing Association (furnished & unfurnished) Privately rented (unfurnished) Orivately rented (furnished) Owned with mortgage Owned by rental purchase Owned outright Rent free Not recorded Rate rebate received last year No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
a122 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (1) (2) (2) a184 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Housing Association (furnished & unfurnished) Privately rented (unfurnished) Owned yrented (furnished) Owned with mortgage Owned by rental purchase Owned outright Rent free Not recorded Rate rebate received last year No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) a140 (0) (1) (2) a173 (0) (1) (2) a184 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Housing Association (furnished & unfurnished) Privately rented (unfurnished) Owned yrented (furnished) Owned with mortgage Owned by rental purchase Owned outright Rent free Not recorded Rate rebate received last year No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
(3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) a140 (0) (1) (2) a173 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Privately rented (unfurnished) Privately rented (furnished) Owned with mortgage Owned by rental purchase Owned outright Rent free Not recorded Rate rebate received last year No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
(4) (5) (6) (7) (8) a140 (0) (1) (2) a173 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Privately rented (furnished) Owned with mortgage Owned by rental purchase Owned outright Rent free Not recorded Rate rebate received last year No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
(5) (6) (7) (8) a140 (0) (1) (2) a173 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Owned with mortgage Owned by rental purchase Owned outright Rent free Not recorded Rate rebate received last year No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
(6) (7) (8) a140 (0) (1) (2) a173 (0) (1) (2) a184 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Owned by rental purchase Owned outright Rent free Not recorded Rate rebate received last year No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
(7) (8) a140 (0) (1) (2) a173 (0) (1) (2) a184 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Owned outright Rent free Not recorded Rate rebate received last year No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
(8) a140 (0) (1) (2) a173 (0) (1) (2) a184 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Not recorded Rate rebate received last year No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
a140 (0) (1) (2) a173 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Not recorded Rate rebate received last year No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
a173 (0) (1) (2) a184 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Rate rebate received last year No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
(2) a173 (0) (1) (2) a184 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	No rate rebate received last year Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
a173 (0) (1) (2) a184 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Not recorded Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
a184 (0) (1) (2) (3) (3) (1) (1)	Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
a184 (0) (1) (2) (3) (3) (1) (1)	Rates included in rent Rates not included in rent Not recorded
(2) a184 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Rates not included in rent Not recorded
a184 (0) (1) (2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Not recorded
(1) (2) (3) (3) (1)	
(2) (3) a185 (0) (1)	Tonnad un \ ramartagaad
(3) a185 (0) (1)	
a185 (0) (1)	Not topped up or remortgaged
(1)	No to both
	Not recorded
(2)	Low rate mortgage due to working for lender
(2)	No lower rate mortgage.
a188 (0)	Not recorded
(1)	Bought outright
(2)	Bought with mortgage
(3)	Acquired other way
frame15 (1)	Local authority rented unfurnished accomodation.
(2)	Housing association
(3)	Other rented unfurnished
(4)	Rented furnished
(5)	Owned with mortgage
(6)	Owned by rental purchase
(7)	Owned outright
(8)	Rent free
yes/no (0)	Not recorded
(1)	Yes
(2)	

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

set12c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to:-

property maintenance and repairs carried out by non-householders; property improvements, maintenance and repairs carried out by households including DIY installations; expenditure on mobile

homes and caravans.

Sort Key Description

Case Number caseno

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010304c	Repairs, decor, replacements (contractor)	
d010501c	Doors, baths and other fittings	
d010502c	Tools	
d010503c	Paint, wallpaper, timber	
d010504c	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	
p515cp	Housing (net)	

p516cp Housing (gross) Permanent second dwelling p530c

p551cp Total expenditure

Table Name Table Comments

set12t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children (income is adult only),

relating to:-

Income from housing or property; Housing Benefits; Rent, rates, water charges and sewerage charges; Mortgages; Insurance on property and contents; property maintenance and repairs carried out by non-householders; property improvements, maintenance and repairs carried out by households including DIY installations; expenditure on mobile

homes and caravans.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010201t	Main dwelling purchase deposit	
d010202t	Caravan mobile home purchase decoration	
d010401t	Central heating installation (DIY)	
d010402t	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds (DIY)	
d010501t	Doors, baths and other fittings	
d010502t	Tools	
d010503t	Paint, wallpaper, timber	
d010504t	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	
d010601t	2nd dwelling purchase	
d010602t	2nd dwelling rent	
d010603t	2nd dwell coun tax,w.rates,mortg,hse ins	
p515tp	Housing (net)	
p516tp	Housing (gross)	
p530t	Permanent second dwelling	
p551tp	Total expenditure plus imputed values	

Table Name Table Comments

set13 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to fuel, light, power or heating. This includes

amount and method of payment and type of fuel used.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a103	Gas\electric supplied to accommodation	a103
a128	Gas - method of payment	gaspay
a130	Electricity - method of payment	elecpay
b017	Oil for central htng cost last quarter	
b018	Bottled gas for central heating - amount	
b170	Gas-amount paid in last account	
b173	Gas-amount last slot meter rebate	
b175	Elec-amount paid in last account	
b178	Elec-amount last slot meter rebate	
b221	Gas-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	
b222	Elec-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	
b223	Gas-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme	
b224	Elec-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme	
d010604	2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	
d010605	2nd dwelling: gas account payments	
d020103	Gas slot meter payment	
d020203	Electricity slot meter payment	
d020301	Coal and coke	
d020303	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	
p249	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	
p250	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	
p517	Fuel, light & power	

Coding Frame Description

a103	(1) (2) (3) (4)	Gas only Electricity only Gas & electricity No gas \ electricity
elecpay	(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	slot meter account Board Budgeting Scheme electricity card, disc, token or electro DSS pay the whole bill DSS pay part of the bill some other method paid direct by someone outside the house or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)? NO ELECTRICITY SUPPLY

1997-98 : SECTION 3, PART 1

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

gaspay	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	gas card or disc
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	or by some other method
	(8)	Paid direct by someone outside Household

1997-98: SECTION 3, PART 1

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

set130 This household-level table has been set up to hold 'ACORN' & 'MOSAIC'

geo-demographic location codes, and a weighting factor. The weighting

factor is not yet being used.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

acorn Acorn geo-demographic code for location mosaic Mosaic geo-demographic code for location

Table Name Table Comments

set13c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to fuel, light, power or heating. This includes

amount and method of payment and type of fuel used.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d020103c d020203c	Gas slot meter payment Electricity slot meter payment	

d020301c Coal and coke

d020303c Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other p249c Gas - slot meter payments less rebates p250c Elec - slot meter payments less rebates

p517c Fuel, light & power

Table Name Table Comments

set13t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to fuel, light,

power or heating. This includes amount and method of payment and type

of fuel used.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010604t	2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	
d010605t	2nd dwelling: gas account payments	
d020103t	Gas slot meter payment	
d020203t	Electricity slot meter payment	
d020301t	Coal and coke	
d020303t	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	
p249t	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	

Table Name Table	Comments
------------------	-----------------

set14 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to motoring expenditure (eg cost of vehicle purchase, fuel, motoring organisation subscriptions, driving lessons, parking fees, vehicle accessories), fares and other travel costs.

Sort Key Description

a143 Number of cars & vans currently owned a149 Cars owned in household a160 Cars owned or used a162 No of motorcycles owned or used b158 School travel - amount paid last week b172 Vehicle sold - net amount received b179 Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr b182 Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles b183 Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles b187 Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b216 Bus+tube and/or rail season b217 Season ticket-bus/coach-total net amount b218 Season ticket-bus/coach-total net amount b218 Season ticket-inai/tube-total net amount b244 Vehicle-cost of new carlyan outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand carlyan outright b246 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New carlyan: loan or hp d100106 Second hand carlyan: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100404 AA and RAC subscriptions d100405 Anti-freeze, battery water, clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	3 7 • 11	D	
a149 Cars owned in household a160 Cars owned or used a162 No of motorcycles owned or used b158 School travel - amount paid last week b172 Vehicle sold - net amount received b179 Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr b182 Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles b183 Credit purchase-net cost sew vehicles b187 Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b216 Bus+tube and\or rail season b217 Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount b218 Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount b244 Vehicle-cost of new car\van outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car\van outright b246 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing; amount paid b250 Car or van - other works, repairs: amt paid b251 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car\van: loan or hp d100107 New\second hand car\van: loan or hp d100107 New\second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Motor cycle accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100303 Other motor oils d100404 Driving lessons d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a160 Cars owned or used a162 No of motorcycles owned or used b158 School travel - amount paid last week b172 Vehicle sold - net amount received b179 Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr b182 Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles b183 Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles b187 Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b216 Bus+tube and/or rail season b217 Season ticket-bus/coach-total net amount b218 Season ticket-bus/coach-total net amount b244 Vehicle-cost of new car/van outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car/van outright b246 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car/van outright b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car/van: loan or hp d100107 New/second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100107 New/second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100303 Other motor oils d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	a143	Number of cars & vans currently owned	
a162 No of motorcycles owned or used b158 School travel - amount paid last week b172 Vehicle sold - net amount received b179 Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr b182 Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles b183 Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles b186 Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year b187 Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b216 Bus+tube and\or rail season b217 Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount b218 Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount b244 Vehicle-cost of new car van outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car van outright b246 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b250 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt pd b100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	a149	Cars owned in household	
b158 School travel - amount paid last week b172 Vehicle sold - net amount received b179 Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr b182 Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles b183 Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles b187 Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b216 Bus+tube and/or rail season b217 Season ticket-bus/coach-total net amount b218 Season ticket-bus/coach-total net amount b244 Vehicle-cost of new car/van outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car/van outright b246 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd d100105 New car/van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car/van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100303 Other motor oils d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	a160	Cars owned or used	
b172 Vehicle sold - net amount received b179 Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr b182 Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles b183 Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles b187 Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b216 Bus+tube and\or rail season b217 Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount b218 Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount b218 Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount b244 Vehicle-cost of new car\van outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car\van outright b246 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car\van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car\van: loan or hp d100107 New\second hand car\van: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Desel oil d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze, battery water, clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	a162	No of motorcycles owned or used	
b179 Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr b182 Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles b183 Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles b186 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b187 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b216 Bus+tube and\or rail season b217 Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount b218 Season ticket-pail\tube-total net amount b244 Vehicle-cost of new car van outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car van outright b246 Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works, repairs: amt pd b250 Car or van - other works, repairs: amt pd d100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b158	School travel - amount paid last week	
b182 Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles b183 Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles b187 Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b216 Bus+tube and\or rail season b217 Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount b218 Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount b244 Vehicle-cost of new car\van outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car\van outright b246 Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt pd d100105 New car\van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car\van: loan or hp d100107 New\second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b172	Vehicle sold - net amount received	
b183 Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles b187 Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b216 Bus+tube and\or rail season b217 Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount b218 Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount b218 Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount b244 Vehicle-cost of new car\van outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car\van outright b246 Vehicle rot tx on cars curr owned last yr b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works, repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car\van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car\van: loan or hp d100107 New\second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b179	Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr	
b187 Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b216 Bus+tube and\or rail season b217 Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount b218 Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount b244 Vehicle-cost of new car\van outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car\van outright b246 Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car\van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car\van: loan or hp d100107 New\second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b182	Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles	
b188 Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year b216 Bus+tube and\or rail season b217 Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount b218 Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount b244 Vehicle-cost of new car van outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car van outright b246 Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or van accessories and fittings d100203 Car or van accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b183	Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles	
b216 Bus+tube and\or rail season b217 Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount b218 Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount b244 Vehicle-cost of new car van outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car van outright b246 Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b187	Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year	
b217 Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount b218 Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount b244 Vehicle-cost of new car van outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car van outright b246 Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b188	Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year	
b218 Season ticket-rail/tube-total net amount b244 Vehicle-cost of new car van outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car van outright b246 Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b216	Bus+tube and\or rail season	
b244 Vehicle-cost of new car van outright b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car van outright b246 Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works, repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b217	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	
b245 Vehicle-cost of s-hand car van outright b246 Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b218	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	
b246 Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b244	Vehicle-cost of new car van outright	
b247 Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b245	Vehicle-cost of s-hand car van outright	
b248 Car leasing - expenditure on b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b246	Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr	
b249 Car or van - servicing: amount paid b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b247	Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright	
b250 Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b248	Car leasing - expenditure on	
b252 Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid d100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b249	Car or van - servicing: amount paid	
d100105 New car van: loan or hp d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b250	Car or van - other works, repairs: amt pd	
d100106 Second hand car van: loan or hp d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	b252	Motor cycle - servs, repairs: amt paid	
d100107 New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	d100105	New car van: loan or hp	
d100202 Car or Van spare parts d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	d100106	Second hand car van: loan or hp	
d100203 Car or van accessories and fittings d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	d100107	New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	
d100205 Motor cycle accessories and spare parts d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	d100202	Car or Van spare parts	
d100301 Petrol d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	d100203	Car or van accessories and fittings	
d100302 Diesel oil d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	d100205	Motor cycle accessories and spare parts	
d100303 Other motor oils d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	d100301	Petrol	
d100403 AA and RAC subscriptions d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs			
d100404 Driving lessons d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	d100303	Other motor oils	
d100405 Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs	d100403	AA and RAC subscriptions	
d100406 Parking fees, tolls and permits d100407 Garage rent, other costs		_	
d100407 Garage rent, other costs		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
1100400			
	d100408	Motoring fines and penalties	
d110101 Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc			
d110102 Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans		-	
d110103 Bicycle purchase			
d110104 Accessories & repairs of bicycles			
d110202 Railway and tube fares other than season	d110202	Railway and tube fares other than season	

1997-98 : SECTION 3, PART 1

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order Family Expenditure Survey

d110204	Bus and coach fares other than season
d110206	Combined fares other than season tickets
d110207	Air fares (within UK)
d110208	Air fares (international)
d110209	Water travel
d110301	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
d110302	Hire of self-drive cars
d110303	Other personal travel inc coach trips
p525	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)
p526	Fares and other travel costs
p564	Running of motor vehicles - NAT ACCS
p565	Other travel - NAT ACCS

Table Name Table Comments

set14c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to motoring expenditure (eg cost of vehicle purchase, fuel, motoring organisation subscriptions, driving lessons, parking fees, vehicle accessories), fares and other travel costs.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b158c	School travel - amount paid last week	
d100101c	New car or van outright purchase	
d100102c	Second hand car outright purchase	
d100104c	New second hand motor cycle purchase	
d100201c	Car or van repairs and servicing	
d100202c	Car or van spare parts	
d100203c	Car or van accessories and fittings	
d100204c	Motorcycle repairs and servicing.	
d100205c	Motor cycle accesories & spare parts	
d100301c	Petrol	
d100302c	Diesel oil	
d100303c	Other motor oils	
d100401c	Vehicle insurance	
d100403c	AA and RAC subscriptions	
d100404c	Driving lessons	
d100405c	Anti-freeze, battery water, clng materials	
d100406c	Parking fees, tolls and permits	
d100407c	Garage rent, other costs	
d100408c	Motoring fees and penalties	
d110101c	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	
d110102c	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	
d110103c	Bicycle purchase	
d110104c	Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc.	
d110202c	Railway and tube fares other than season	
d110204c	Bus and coach fares other than season	
d110206c	Combined fares other than season tickets	
d110207c	Air fares (within uk)	
d110208c	Air fares (international)	
d110209c	Water travel	
d110210c	Diary expenditure on school travel	
d110301c	Taxis and hired cars with drivers	
d110302c	Hire of self-drive cars	
d110303c	Other personal travel inc coach trips	
p525c	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	
p526c	Fares and other travel costs	
p564c	Running of motor vehicles - nat accs	
p565c	Other travel - nat accs	

Table Name Table Comments

set14t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to motoring expenditure (eg cost of vehicle purchase, fuel, motoring organisation subscriptions, driving lessons, parking fees, vehicle accessories),

fares and other travel costs.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b158t	School travel - amount paid last week	
d100105t	New car van: loan or hp	
d100106t	Second hand car van: loan or hp	
d100107t	New second hand motor cycle: loan or hp	
d100202t	Car or van spare parts	
d100203t	Car or van accessories and fittings	
d100205t	Motor cycle accessories & spare parts	
d100301t	Petrol	
d100302t	Diesel oil	
d100303t	Other motor oils	
d100403t	AA and RAC subscriptions	
d100404t	Driving lessons	
d100405t	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	
d100406t	Parking fees, tolls and permits	
d100407t	Garage rent, other costs	
d100408t	Motoring fees and penalties	
d110101t	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc	
d110102t	Accessories & repairs to boats/caravans	
d110103t	Bicycle purchase	
d110104t	Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc	
d110202t	Railway and tube fares other than season	
d110204t	Bus and coach fares other than season	
d110206t	Combined fares other than season tickets	
d110207t	Air fares (within uk)	
d110208t	Air fares (international)	
d110209t	Water travel	
d110301t	Taxis and hired cars with drivers	
d110302t	Hire of self-drive cars	
d110303t	Other personal travel inc coach trips	
p525t	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	
p526t	Fares and other travel costs	
p564t	Running of motor vehicles - nat accs	
p565t	Other travel - nat accs	

Table Name	Table Comments
------------	-----------------------

set15 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to household services such as:-Property transactions, moving and legal fees; Childcare,

playschools, domestic help; Telephone purchase, bills and method of payment; Subscriptions to leisure and sports clubs and professional organisations etc. (Note: some housing variables are in SET12)

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b159	Service charge included in rent - amount	
b165	Telephone budget a\c pymnt (exc mobiles)	
b1651	Mobile phone budget a c payment	
b166	Telephone, hhld shre of acc (ex mobiles)	
b1661	Mobile telephone account	
b167	Telephone budget a\c-charge (ex mobiles)	
b1671	Mobile phone budget a c - charge	
b180	Bank charges - net amount last 3 months	
b1801	Building society charges - net 1st 3 mth	
b1802	Bank & B/soc chgs - net amnt last 3 mths	
b272	Legal fees - main dwelling	
b273	Moving house	
b274	Legal fees-second dwelling	
b280	Property transaction - purchase and sale	
b281	Property transaction - sale only	
b282	Property transaction - purchase only	
b283	Property transaction - other payments	
b284	Property transaction - business refunds	
d080101	Domestic help eg gardener, window cleaner	
d080102	Child care payments	
d080103	Nursery, creche, playschools	
d080104	Cleaning and dyeing	
d080105	Laundry, launderette	
d080106	Repairs to footwear	
d080107	Repairs to personal goods	
d080201	Postage and poundage	
d080202	Telephone purchase	
d080204	Telephone coin and other payment	
d080205	Mobile phone purchase	
d080207	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	
d080301	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	
d080302	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	
d080303	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	
d080304	Other subs eg political parties, library	
d080401	Bank and post office counter charges	
d080403	Stamp duty, certifs & licences (exc TV)	
d080405	Legal fees paid to banks	
d080406	Legal fees paid to solicitors	
d080407	Court fines, architect, other profess fees	
d080408	Funeral expenses	

1997-98: SECTION 3, PART 1 Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

d080501	Contract catering for weddings etc
d080502	Rental hire of elec or household equip
p523	Household services
p523rpi	Household services (RPI)
p563	Subscriptions & donations - NAT ACCS

set15c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to household services such as:-

childcare, playschools, domestic help; Telephone purchase, bills and method of payment; Subscriptions to leisure and sports clubs

and professional organisations etc.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d080101c	Domestic help eg gardener, window cleaner	
d080102c	Child care payments	
d080103c	Nursery, creche, playschools	
d080104c	Cleaning and dyeing	
d080105c	Laundry, launderette	
d080106c	Repairs to footwear	
d080107c	Repairs to personal goods	
d080201c	Postage and poundage	
d080202c	Telephone purchase	
d080203c	Telephone Account	
d080204c	Telephone coin and other payment	
d080205c	Mobile phone purchase	
d080206c	Mobile phone account payments	
d080207c	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	
d080301c	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	
d080302c	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	
d080303c	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	
d080304c	Other subs eg political parties, library	
d080401c	Bank and post office counter charges	
d080402c	Bank service charges	
d080403c	Stamp duty, certifs & licences (exc tv)	
d080405c	Legal fees paid to banks	
d080406c	Legal fees paid to solicitors	
d080407c	Court fines, architect, other profess fees	
d080408c	Funeral expenses	
d080501c	Contract catering for weddings etc	
d080502c	Rental hire of elec or household equip	
p523c	Household services	
p523rpic	Household services (RPI)	
p563c	Subscription & donations - nat accs	

Coding Frame

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Table Name Table Comments

set15t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to household

services such as:-

Property transactions, moving and legal fees; Childcare,

playschools, domestic help; Telephone purchase, bills and method of payment; Subscriptions to leisure and sports clubs and professional organisations etc. (Note: some housing variables are in SET12)

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description
d080101t	Domestic help eg gardener, window cleaner
d080102t	Child care payments
d080103t	Nursery, creche, playschools
d080104t	Cleaning and dyeing
d080105t	Laundry, launderette
d080106t	Repairs to footwear
d080107t	Repairs to personal goods
d080201t	Postage and poundage
d080202t	Telephone purchase
d080204t	Telephone coin and other payment
d080205t	Mobile phone purchase
d080207t	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
d080301t	Subs: trade union & professional orgs
d080302t	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust
d080303t	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
d080304t	Other subs eg political parties, library
d080401t	Bank and post office counter charges
d080403t	Stamp duty, certifs & licences (exc tv)
d080405t	Legal fees paid to banks
d080406t	Legal fees paid to solicitors
d080407t	Court fines, architect, other profess fees
d080408t	Funeral expenses
d080501t	Contract catering for weddings etc
d080502t	Rental hire of elec or household equip
p523rpit	Household services (RPI)
p523t	Household services
p563t	Subscriptions and donations - nat accs

set16 This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to

education.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b160	Ed - amount paid last quarter	
b162	Leisure class fees paid - amount	
b164	Children outside hhld-educ fees last qtr	
b207	Educ grant-total amount received in cash	

set18 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to expenditure on food.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b260	School meals-total amount paid last week	
d030101	Bread	
d030102	Biscuits (excludes Kitkats)	
d030103	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	
d030104	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	
d030105	Breakfast cereals	
d030106	Flour, rice and other cereals	
d030107	Pasta: dried or fresh	
d030108	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	
d030109	Kitkats	
d030201	Milk (fresh)	
d030202	Other milk and cream	
d030203	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	
d030204	Cheese	
d030301	Eggs	
d030401	Butter	
d030402	Margarine	
d030403	Cooking oils and fats	
d030501	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
d030502	Lamb (uncooked)	
d030503	Pork (uncooked)	
d030504	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
d030505	Sausages (uncooked)	
d030506	Poultry (uncooked)	
d030507	Offal and other uncooked meat	
d030508	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	
d030509	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
d030510	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	
d030511	Meat dishes ready prepared	
d030512	Meat uncooked: unspecified	
d030601	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	
d030602	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	
d030603	Fish (prepared) and fish products	
d030604	Fish dishes ready prepared	
d030701	Potatoes (raw)	
d030702	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	
d030703	Fresh vegetables and salad	
d030704	Processed and frozen vegetables	
d030705	Pulses: dried and processed	
d030706	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	
d030801	Fresh fruit	
d030802	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	
d030802	Dried fruit and nuts	
d030901	Sugar	
	·- ·· · · · · · ·	

d030902	Jams, jellies, preserves
d030903	Sweets and chocolates
d031001	Tea
d031002	Coffee
d031003	Food drinks
d031004	Fruit juice, drinks, squash (not carbontd)
d031005	Carbonated drinks
d031006	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
d031101	Ice cream and sorbets
d031102	Crisps and savoury snacks
d031103	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
d031104	Soup
d031105	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
d031106	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc
d031107	Other convenience foods nos
d031108	Diet foods
d031109	Baby foods (not milk)
d031110	Food payment: items not specified
d031112	Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes.
d031201	Hot take away meals eaten at home
d031202	Cold take away meals eaten at home
d031301	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
d031401	Hot food eaten on premises
d031402	Cold food eaten on premises
d031403	Hot food eaten off premises
d031404	Cold food eaten off premises
d031405	Confectionery eaten off premises
d031406	Ice cream eaten off premises
d031407	Soft drinks drunk off premises
d031501	Hot food from other outlets
d031502	Cold food from other outlets
d031503	Confectionery from other outlets
d031504	Ice cream from other outlets
d031505	Soft drinks from other outlets
p518	Food

set18c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to expenditure on food.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b260c	School meals-total amount paid last week	
d030101c	Bread	
d030102c	Biscuits (excludes Kitkats).	
d030103c	Cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings	
d030104c	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	
d030105c	Breakfast cereals	
d030106c	Flour, rice and other cereals	
d030107c	Pasta: dried or fresh	
d030108c	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	
d030109c	Kitkats	
d030201c	Milk (fresh)	
d030202c	Other milk and cream	
d030203c	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	
d030204c	Cheese	
d030301c	Eggs	
d030401c	Butter	
d030402c	Margarine	
d030403c	Cooking oils and fats	
d030501c	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
d030502c	Lamb (uncooked)	
d030503c	Pork (uncooked)	
d030504c	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
d030505c	Sausages (uncooked)	
d030506c	Poultry (uncooked)	
d030507c	Offal and other uncooked meat	
d030508c	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	
d030509c	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
d030510c	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	
d030511c	Meat dishes ready prepared	
d030512c	Meat uncooked: unspecified	
d030601c	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	
d030602c	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	
d030603c	Fish (prepared) and fish products	
d030604c	Fish dishes ready prepared	
d030701c	Potatoes (raw)	
d030702c	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	
d030703c	Fresh vegetables and salad	
d030704c	Processed and frozen vegetables	
d030705c	Pulses: dried and processed	
d030706c	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	
d030801c	Fresh fruit	
d030802c	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	
d030803c	Dried fruit and nuts	
d030901c	Sugar	

d030902c	Jams, jellies, preserves
d030903c	Sweets and chocolates
d031001c	Tea
d031002c	Coffee
d031003c	Food drinks
d031004c	Fruit juice, drinks, squash (not carbontd)
d031005c	Carbonated drinks
d031006c	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
d031101c	Ice cream and sorbets
d031102c	Crisps and savoury snacks
d031103c	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
d031104c	Soup
d031105c	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
d031106c	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc
d031107c	Other convenience foods n.o.s.
d031108c	Diet foods
d031109c	Baby foods (not milk)
d031110c	Food payment: items not specified
d031112c	Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes
d031201c	Hot take away meals eaten at home
d031202c	Cold take away meals eaten at home
d031601c	School meals - youth diary only
d031602c	Hot meals not at home-youth diary only
d031603c	Cold meals not at home-youth diary only
p518c	Food

set18t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure

on food.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b260t	School meals-total amount paid last week	
d030101t	Bread	
d030102t	Biscuits (excludes Kitkats).	
d030103t	Cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings	
d030104t	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	
d030105t	Breakfast cereals	
d030106t	Flour, rice and other cereals	
d030107t	Pasta: dried or fresh	
d030108t	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	
d030109t	Kitkats	
d030201t	Milk (fresh)	
d030202t	Other milk and cream	
d030203t	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	
d030204t	Cheese	
d030301t	Eggs	
d030401t	Butter	
d030402t	Margarine	
d030403t	Cooking oils and fats	
d030501t	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
d030502t	Lamb (uncooked)	
d030503t	Pork (uncooked)	
d030504t	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
d030505t	Sausages (uncooked)	
d030506t	Poultry (uncooked)	
d030507t	Offal and other uncooked meat	
d030508t	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	
d030509t	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
d030510t	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	
d030511t	Meat dishes ready prepared	
d030512t	Meat uncooked: unspecified	
d030601t	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	
d030602t	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	
d030603t	Fish (prepared) and fish products	
d030604t	Fish dishes ready prepared	
d030701t	Potatoes (raw)	
d030702t	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	
d030703t	Fresh vegetables and salad	
d030704t	Processed and frozen vegetables	
d030705t	Pulses: dried and processed	
d030706t	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	
d030801t	Fresh fruit	
d030802t	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	
d030803t	Dried fruit and nuts	

d030901t	Sugar
d030902t	Jams, jellies, preserves
d030903t	Sweets and chocolates
d031001t	Tea
d031002t	Coffee
d031003t	Food drinks
d031004t	Fruit juice, drinks, squash (not carbontd)
d031005t	Carbonated drinks
d031006t	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
d031101t	Ice cream and sorbets
d031102t	Crisps and savoury snacks
d031103t	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
d031104t	Soup
d031105t	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
d031106t	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc
d031107t	Other convenience foods n.o.s.
d031108t	Diet foods
d031109t	Baby foods (not milk)
d031110t	Food payment: items not specified
d031112t	Sandwiches, filled rolls and bagettes
d031201t	Hot take away meals eaten at home
d031202t	Cold take away meals eaten at home
d031301t	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
d031401t	Hot food eaten on premises
d031402t	Cold food eaten on premises
d031403t	Hot food eaten off premises
d031404t	Cold food eaten off premises
d031405t	Confectionery eaten off premises
d031406t	Ice cream eaten off premises
d031407t	Soft drinks drunk off premises
d031501t	Hot food from other outlets
d031502t	Cold food from other outlets
d031503t	Confectionery from other outlets
d031504t	Ice cream from other outlets
d031505t	Soft drinks from other outlets
d031602t	Total hot meals not at home-youth diary
d031603t	Total cold meals not at home-youth diary
p518t	Food

Table Name Table Comments

set19 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to expenditure on alcoholic drinks, cigarettes

and tobacco.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d040101	Beer and lager (off)	
d040102	Cider (off)	
d040103	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	
d040104	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	
d040105	Fortified wines (off)	
d040106	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	
d040107	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	
d040108	Alcohol from off-licences nos	
d040201	Beer and lager (on)	
d040202	Cider (on)	
d040203	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	
d040204	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	
d040205	Fortified wines (on)	
d040206	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	
d040207	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	
d040208	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	
d050101	Cigarettes	
d050102	Pipe tobacco	
d050103	Cigars	
p519	Alcoholic drink	
p520	Tobacco	

set19c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to expenditure on alcoholic drinks, cigarettes

and tobacco.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d040101c	Beer and lager (off)	
d040102c	Cider (off)	
d040103c	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	
d040104c	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	
d040105c	Fortified wines (off)	
d040106c	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	
d040107c	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	
d040108c	Alcohol from off-licence nos	
d040201c	Beer and lager (on)	
d040202c	Cider (on)	
d040203c	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	
d040204c	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	
d040205c	Fortified wines (on)	
d040206c	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	
d040207c	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	
d040208c	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licenced prem	
d050101c	Cigarettes	
d050102c	Pipe tobacco	
d050103c	Cigars	
p519c	Alcoholic drink	
p520c	Tobacco	

Table Name Table Comments

set19t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure

on alcoholic drinks, cigarettes and tobacco.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d040101t	Beer and lager (off)	
d040102t	Cider (off)	
d040103t	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	
d040104t	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	
d040105t	Fortified wines (off)	
d040106t	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	
d040107t	Alcoholic soft drinks from off-licences.	
d040108t	Alcohol from off-licence nos	
d040201t	Beer and lager (on)	
d040202t	Cider (on)	
d040203t	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	
d040204t	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	
d040205t	Fortified wines (on)	
d040206t	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	
d040207t	Alcoholic soft drinks on licensed prems	
d040208t	Alcohol n.o.s. consumed on licensed prem	
d050101t	Cigarettes	
d050102t	Pipe tobacco	
d050103t	Cigars	
p519t	Alcoholic drink	
p520t	Tobacco	

Table Name	Table Comments

set2 This table contains household counts of different classifications

of persons in the household eg number of adults age under 65.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a016	No of single males-age 16 but under 18	
a017	No of single females-age 16 but under 18	
a018	No of single persons-age 16 but under 18	
a020	No of male children-age under 2	
a021	No of male children-age 2 but under 5	
a022	No of male children-age 5 but under 18	
a023	No of male adults-age under 45	
a024	No of male adults-age 45 but under 60	
a025	No of male adults-age 60 but under 65	
a026	No of male adults-age 65 but under 70	
a027	No of male adults-age 70 and over	
a028	Number of males - working	
a029	Males - total	
a030	No of female children-age under 2	
a031	No of female children-age 2 but under 5	
a032	No of female children-age 5 but under 18	
a033	No of female adults-age under 45	
a034	No of female adults-age 45 but under 60	
a035	No of female adults-age 60 but under 65	
a036	No of female adults-age 65 but under 70	
a037	No of female adults-age 70 and over	
a038	Number of females - working	
a039	Females - total	
a040	Number of children age under 2	
a041	Number of children age 2 and under 5	
a042	Number of children age 5 and under 18	
a0421	Number of children age under 16	
a0422	Number of children age between 7 and 15.	
a0423	Number of children completing a diary.	
a043	No of adults - age under 45	
a044	No of adults - age 45 but under 60	
a045	No of adults - age 60 but under 65	
a046	No of adults - age 65 but under 70	
a047	No of adults - age 70 and over	
a049	Number of persons in household	
a054	Number of workers in household	
a056	Number of persons economically active	
a057	Men 65+ women 60+ economically active	
a058	Others - not economically active	
g005	Number of adults - age under 65	
g006	Number of adults - age 65 and over	
g018	Number of adults	
g019	Number of children	
g021	Number of persons not economically activ	
S		

Table Name Table Comments

set20 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to expenditure on leisure goods and services,

including expenditure relating to holidays.

Sort Key Description

b181 TV licence - amount paid last year b191 Rent for TV\Satellite\VCR wkly amt b192 Satellite subscription wkly amt b193 Cable subscription wkly amt b194 Rent for TV\cable\satellite\VCR wkly amt b265 Maintenance allowance expenditure b480 Holiday package - uk b481 Holiday package - abroad b482 Holiday hotel - UK b483 Holiday hotel - abroad b484 Holiday self-catering - UK b485 Holiday self-catering - UK b486 Holiday self-catering - 1VK b486 Holiday insurance - expenditure on d01060 2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments d010607 2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments d010607 2nd dwelling: tolephone acc payments d120101 Television sets d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish installation d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Mewspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120402 Photo & optical equipment, developing etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc d130105 Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b192 Satellite subscription wkly amt b193 Cable subscription wkly amt b194 Rent for TV[cable]satellite[VCR wkly amt b265 Maintenance allowance expenditure b480 Holiday package - uk b481 Holiday package - uk b482 Holiday hotel - UK b483 Holiday hotel - broad b484 Holiday self-catering - UK b485 Holiday self-catering - abroad b486 Holiday self-catering - abroad b486 Holiday self-catering - abroad b486 Holiday self-catering - abroad b480 Holiday self-catering - abroad b481 Holiday self-catering - abroad b482 Holiday self-catering - abroad b483 Holiday self-catering - abroad b484 Holiday self-catering - abroad b485 Holiday self-catering - abroad b486 Holiday insurance - expenditure on d010607 2nd dwelling: TV licences d120101 Television sets d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish installation d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd., cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Computer software and games cartridges d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv. video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment, developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	b181	TV licence - amount paid last year	
b193 Cable subscription wkly amt b194 Rent for TV[cable satellite VCR wkly amt b265 Maintenance allowance expenditure b480 Holiday package - uk b481 Holiday package - abroad b482 Holiday hotel - UK b483 Holiday self-catering - UK b484 Holiday self-catering - UK b485 Holiday self-catering - um comments b486 Holiday self-catering - um comments b486 Holiday insurance - expenditure on d010606 2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments d010607 2nd dwelling: TV licences d120101 Television sets d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish installation d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers,printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintee excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys.hobbies.games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment, developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	b191	Rent for TV\Satellite\VCR wkly amt	
b194 Rent for TV cable satellite VCR wkly amt b265 Maintenance allowance expenditure b480 Holiday package - uk b481 Holiday package - abroad b482 Holiday hotel - UK b483 Holiday hotel - UK b483 Holiday self-catering - UK b485 Holiday self-catering - uk b486 Holiday insurance - expenditure on d010606 2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments d010607 2nd dwelling: TV licences d120101 Television sets d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish installation d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks ete d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Magazines and periodicals d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Book d120303 Book d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	b192	Satellite subscription wkly amt	
b265 Maintenance allowance expenditure b480 Holiday package - uk b481 Holiday package - abroad b482 Holiday hotel - UK b483 Holiday hotel - abroad b484 Holiday self-catering - UK b485 Holiday self-catering - abroad b486 Holiday self-catering - abroad b486 Holiday insurance - expenditure on d010606 2nd dwelling: TV licences d120101 Television sets d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish purchase d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintee excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Mewspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120305 Potos & Optical equipment, excl computer games d120406 Photo & Optical equipment, excl computer games d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120402 Photo & Optical equipment, excl computer games d120402 Photo & Optical equipment, excl computer games d130104 Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	b193	Cable subscription wkly amt	
b480 Holiday package - uk b481 Holiday package - abroad b482 Holiday hotel - UK b483 Holiday self-catering - UK b484 Holiday self-catering - uK b485 Holiday self-catering - abroad b486 Holiday iself-catering - uK b486 Holiday iself-catering - uK b487 Holiday iself-catering - uK b487 Holiday iself-catering - uK b488 Holiday iself-catering - uK b488 Holiday iself-catering - uK b489 Holiday iself-catering - uK b489 Holiday iself-catering - uK b480 Ho	b194	Rent for TV cable satellite VCR wkly amt	
b481 Holiday package - abroad b482 Holiday hotel - UK b483 Holiday hotel - UK b484 Holiday self-catering - UK b485 Holiday self-catering - abroad b486 Holiday insurance - expenditure on d010606 2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments d010607 2nd dwelling: TV licences d120101 Television sets d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish purchase d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120404 Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment, theatre, concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	b265	Maintenance allowance expenditure	
b482 Holiday hotel - UK b483 Holiday self-catering - UK b484 Holiday self-catering - UK b485 Holiday self-catering - abroad b486 Holiday insurance - expenditure on d010606 2nd dwelling: Telephone acc payments d010607 2nd dwelling: TV licences d120101 Television sets d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish installation d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120104 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120402 Photo & optical equipment, developing etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	b480	Holiday package - uk	
b483 Holiday hotel - abroad b484 Holiday self-catering - UK b485 Holiday self-catering - abroad b486 Holiday insurance - expenditure on d010606 2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments d010607 2nd dwelling: TV licences d120101 Television sets d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish purchase d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintee excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120402 Photo & optical equipment, developing etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	b481	Holiday package - abroad	
b484 Holiday self-catering - UK b485 Holiday self-catering - abroad b486 Holiday insurance - expenditure on d010606 2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments d010607 2nd dwelling: TV licences d120101 Television sets d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish installation d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment, developing etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	b482	Holiday hotel - UK	
b485 Holiday self-catering - abroad b486 Holiday insurance - expenditure on d010606 2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments d010607 2nd dwelling: TV licences d120101 Television sets d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish installation d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120402 Photo & optical equipment, developing etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	b483	Holiday hotel - abroad	
b486 Holiday insurance - expenditure on d010606 2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments d010607 2nd dwelling: TV licences d120101 Television sets d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish installation d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment, developing etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	b484	Holiday self-catering - UK	
d010606 d010607 d120101 Television sets d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish installation d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment, developing etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	b485	Holiday self-catering - abroad	
d010607 2nd dwelling: TV licences d120101 Television sets d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish installation d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintee excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment, developing etc d130101 Cinema d130102 Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	b486	Holiday insurance - expenditure on	
d120101 Television sets d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish installation d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment, developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d010606	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	
d120102 Satellite dish purchase d120103 Satellite dish installation d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd., cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d010607	2nd dwelling: TV licences	
d120103 Satellite dish installation d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers,printers,calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120101	Television sets	
d120104 Video recorders d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers,printers,calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120102	Satellite dish purchase	
d120105 Audio equipment, CD players d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment, developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120103	Satellite dish installation	
d120106 Personal computers, printers, calculators d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records, cd, cassettes, discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment, developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120104	Video recorders	
d120107 Musical instruments d120108 Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120105	Audio equipment, CD players	
d120108 Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120106	Personal computers, printers, calculators	
d120109 Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120107	Musical instruments	
d120110 Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120108	Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	
d120111 Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120109	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	
d120112 Computer software and games cartridges d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120110	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	
d120113 Console computer games d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120111	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	
d120114 Spare parts for tv, video d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120112	Computer software and games cartridges	
d120201 Sports goods and equipment d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120113	Console computer games	
d120301 Newspapers d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120114	Spare parts for tv, video	
d120302 Magazines and periodicals d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120201	Sports goods and equipment	
d120303 Books d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120301	Newspapers	
d120304 Personal stationery eg writing material d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120302	Magazines and periodicals	
d120401 Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games d120402 Photo & optical equipment,developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120303	Books	
d120402 Photo & optical equipment, developing etc d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120304	Personal stationery eg writing material	
d130101 Cinemas d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120401	Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games	
d130102 Live entertainment: theatre,concerts etc d130103 Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d120402	Photo & optical equipment, developing etc	
d130103 Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d130101	Cinemas	
d130104 Social events inc car boot sales etc	d130102	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc	
	d130103	Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums	
d130105 Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	d130104	Social events inc car boot sales etc	
	d130105	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	
d130106 Spectator sports: admission charges	d130106		
d130202 TV rental, slot meter payments	d130202	TV rental, slot meter payments	

d130205	Cable TV connection (installation).
d130304	Payments for school trips etc
d130404	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods
d130405	Duty free goods bought in UK
d130406	Non-package holiday oth travel insurance
d130407	Commission on trav cheques foreign curr
d130501	Football pools stakes
d130502	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)
d130503	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)
d130504	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
d130506	Irish lottery stakes
d130507	Scratch card stakes (nat lott & other)
d130508	National Lottery Saturday draw stakes
d130509	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes
d130510	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws
d130601	Football pools winnings
d130602	Bingo winnings
d130603	Lottery winnings except national lottery
d130604	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings
d130606	Irish lottery winnings
d130607	Scratch card winnings (nat lot & other)
d130608	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings
d130609	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings
d130610	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws
p527	Leisure goods
p528	Leisure services
=	

set20c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to expenditure on leisure goods and services,

including expenditure relating to holidays.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010606c	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	
d120101c	Television sets	
d120102c	Satellite dish purchase	
d120103c	Satellite dish installation	
d120104c	Video recorders	
d120105c	Audio equipment, cd players	
d120106c	Personal computers, printers, calculators	
d120107c	Musical instruments	
d120108c	Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	
d120109c	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	
d120110c	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	
d120111c	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	
d120112c	Computer software and games cartridges	
d120113c	Console computer games	
d120114c	Spare parts for tv, video	
d120201c	Sports goods and equipment	
d120301c	Newspapers	
d120302c	Magazines and periodicals	
d120303c	Books	
d120304c	Personal stationery eg writing material	
d120401c	Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games	
d120402c	Photo & optical equipment, developing etc	
d130101c	Cinemas	
d130102c	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc	
d130103c	Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums	
d130104c	Social events inc car boot sales etc	
d130105c	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	
d130106c	Spectator sports: admission charges	
d130201c	Tv licences	
d130202c	Tv rental, slot meter payments	
d130203c	Tv video recorder satellite tv rental	
d130204c	Satellite tv subscription to channels	
d130205c	Cable tv connection	
d130206c	Cable TV subscription	
d130301c	Fees maintenance: educational courses	
d130302c	Fees maintenance: non-household member	
d130303c	Fees for leisure classes	
d130304c	Payments for school trips etc	
d130401c	Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)	
d130402c	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	
d130404c	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	
d130405c	Duty free goods bought in uk	
d130406c	Non-package holiday oth travel insurance	

d130407c	Commission on trav cheques foreign curr
d130501c	Football pools stakes
d130502c	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)
d130503c	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)
d130504c	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
d130506c	Irish lottery stakes
d130507c	National lottery scratch card stakes
d130508c	National Lottery Saturday Draw Stakes
d130509c	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes
d130510c	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws
d130601c	Football pools winnings
d130602c	Bingo winnings
d130603c	Lottery winnings except national lottery
d130604c	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings
d130606c	Irish lottery winnings
d130607c	National lottery scratch card winnings
d130608c	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings
d130609c	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings
d130610c	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws
p527c	Leisure goods
p528c	Leisure services

Table Name Table Comments

set20t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure on leisure goods and services, including expenditure relating

to holidays.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010606t	2nd dwelling: telephone acc payments	0 0 mig 1 1 min
d010607t	2nd dwelling: tv licences	
d120101t	Television sets	
d120102t	Satellite dish purchase	
d120103t	Satellite dish installation	
d120104t	Video recorders	
d120105t	Audio equipment, cd players	
d120106t	Personal computers, printers, calculators	
d120107t	Musical instruments	
d120108t	Records,cd,cassettes,discs incl rental	
d120109t	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	
d120110t	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	
d120111t	Tv, vid repairs, maintce excl spare part	
d120112t	Computer software and games cartridges	
d120113t	Console computer games	
d120114t	Spare parts for tv, video	
d120201t	Sports goods and equipment	
d120301t	Newspapers	
d120302t	Magazines and periodicals	
d120303t	Books	
d120304t	Personal stationery eg writing material	
d120401t	Toys,hobbies,games, excl computer games	
d120402t	Photo & optical equipment, developing etc	
d130101t	Cinemas	
d130102t	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc	
d130103t	Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums	
d130104t	Social events inc car boot sales etc	
d130105t	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	
d130106t	Spectator sports: admission charges	
d130202t	Tv rental, slot meter payments	
d130205t	Cable tv connection	
d130304t	Payments for school trips etc	
d130404t	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	
d130405t	Duty free goods bought in uk	
d130406t	Non-package holiday oth travel insurance	
d130407t	Commission on trav cheques foreign curr	
d130501t	Football pools stakes	
d130502t	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	
d130503t	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	
d130504t	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	
d130506t	Irish lottery stakes	
d130507t	National lottery scratch card stakes	
d130508t	National Lottery Saturday draw stakes	

1997-98 : SECTION 3, PART 1

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

d130509t	National Lottery mid-week draw stakes
d130510t	National Lottery draw stakes; both draws
d130601t	Football pools winnings
d130602t	Bingo winnings
d130603t	Lottery winnings except national lottery
d130604t	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings
d130606t	Irish lottery winnings
d130607t	National lottery scratch card winnings
d130608t	National Lottery Saturday draw winnings
d130609t	National Lottery mid-week draw winnings
d130610t	National Lottery draw winngs; both draws
p527t	Leisure goods
p528t	Leisure servites

Table Name Table Comments

set21 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to expenditure on clothing and footwear.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description Coding Frame	
d060101	Mens outerwear	
d060102	Womens outerwear	
d060103	Boys outerwear	
d060104	Girls outerwear	
d060105	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	
d060201	Mens underwear	
d060202	Womens underwear	
d060203	Childrens underwear	
d060301	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	
d060302	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	
d060303	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	
d060401	Mens footwear	
d060402	Womens footwear	
d060403	Childrens and infants footwear	
d060404	Footwear nos	
d060501	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	
d060502	Clothing materials, charges, nos	
p521	Clothing and footware	

set21c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to expenditure on clothing and footwear.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description Coding Fran	
d060101c	Mens outerwear	
d060102c	Womens outerwear	
d060103c	Boys outerwear	
d060104c	Girls outerwear	
d060105c	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	
d060201c	Mens underwear	
d060202c	Womens underwear	
d060203c	Childrens underwear	
d060301c	Mens accessories eg headgear, belts, ties	
d060302c	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	
d060303c	Childrens accessories eg gloves, scarves	
d060401c	Mens footwear	
d060402c	Womens footwear	
d060403c	Childrens and infants footwear	
d060404c	Footwear nos	
d060501c	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	
d060502c	Clothing materials, charges, nos	
p521c	Clothing and footware	

Table Name Table Comments

set21t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure

on clothing and footwear.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description Coding Fram	
d060101t	Mens outerwear	
d060101t	Womens outerwear	
d060102t	Boys outerwear	
d060104t	Girls outerwear	
d060105t	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	
d060201t	Mens underwear	
d060202t	Womens underwear	
d060203t	Childrens underwear	
d060301t	Mens accessories eg headgear, belts, ties	
d060302t	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	
d060303t	Childrens accessories eg gloves, scarves	
d060401t		
d060402t		
d060403t		
d060404t	Footwear nos	
d060501t	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	
d060502t	Clothing materials, charges, nos	
p521t	Clothing and footware	

set22 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to expenditure on household goods.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b270	Furniture	
b271	Soft floor coverings	
d070103	Hard floor coverings	
d070104	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	
d070105	Curtains, cushions, other soft furnishings	
d070201	Electric and combined elec gas cookers	
d070202	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	
d070203	Electric refrigerators, freezers	
d070204	Dishwashers, microwaves, other appliances	
d070205	Electrical tools	
d070206	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	
d070207	Gas cookers	
d070208	Other gas appliances	
d070209	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	
d070210	Repairs gas electric excl spare parts	
d070211	Gas electric appliances: spare parts	
d070301	Kitchen utensils and equipment	
d070302	Kitchen disposables excl matches	
d070303	China, glass, pottery inc cutlery, clocks	
d070304	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	
d070305	Other household hardware and appliances	
d070306	Matches	
d070401	Detergents, washing-up liquid, wash powder	
d070402		
d070501		
d070601	Pet food	
d070602	Pet purchase, accessories, other	
d070701	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	
d070702	Garden tools and accessories	
d070703	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	
d070704	Garden furniture - benches, tables, chairs	
d070801	Household goods nos	
p522	Household goods	

Table Name Table Comments

set22c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to expenditure on household goods.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d070101c	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	
d070102c	Soft floor coverings	
d070103c	Hard floor coverings	
d070104c	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	
d070105c	Curtains, cushions, other soft furnishings	
d070201c	Electric and combined elec gas cookers	
d070202c	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	
d070203c	Electric refrigerators, freezers	
d070204c	Dishwashers, microwaves, other appliances	
d070205c	Electrical tools	
d070206c	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	
d070207c	Gas cookers	
d070208c	Other gas appliances	
d070209c	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	
d070210c	Repairs gas electric excl spare parts	
d070211c	Gas electric appliances: spare parts	
d070301c	Kitchen utensils and equipment	
d070302c	Kitchen disposables excl matches	
d070303c	China, glass, pottery inc cutlery, clocks	
d070304c	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	
d070305c	Other household hardware and appliances	
d070306c	Matches	
d070401c	Detergents, washing-up liquid, wash powder	
d070402c	Disinfectants, polishes etc	
d070501c	Toilet paper	
d070601c	Pet food	
d070602c	Pet purchase, accessories, other	
d070701c	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	
d070702c	Garden tools and accessories	
d070703c	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	
d070704c	Garden furniture - child expenditure	
d070801c	Household goods nos	
p522c	Household goods	

set22t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure

on household goods.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d070103t	Hard floor coverings	
d070104t	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	
d070105t	Curtains, cushions, other soft furnishings	
d070201t	Electric and combined elec gas cookers	
d070202t	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	
d070203t	Electric refrigerators, freezers	
d070204t	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	
d070205t	Electrical tools	
d070206t	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	
d070207t	Gas cookers	
d070208t	Other gas appliances	
d070209t	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	
d070210t	Repairs gas electric excl spare parts	
d070211t	Gas electric appliances: spare parts	
d070301t	Kitchen utensils and equipment	
d070302t	Kitchen disposables excl matches	
d070303t	China, glass, pottery inc cutlery, clocks	
d070304t	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	
d070305t	Other household hardware and appliances	
d070306t	Matches	
d070401t	Detergents, washing-up liquid, wash powder	
d070402t	Disinfectants, polishes etc	
d070501t	Toilet paper	
d070601t	Pet food	
d070602t	Pet purchase, accessories, other	
d070701t	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	
d070702t	Garden tools and accessories	
d070703t	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	
d070704t	Garden furniture	
d070801t	Household goods nos	
p522t	Household goods	

Table Name Table Comments

set23 This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for adults, relating to expenditure on personal goods and services.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description Coding Frame	
d090101	Toilet soap	
d090102	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	
d090103	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	
d090104	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	
d090105	Cosmetics and related accessories	
d090201	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	
d090202	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	
d090301	Baby toiletries and disposables	
d090302	Baby eqpmnt:carry cots,bedding-durables	
d090303	Prams and pushchairs	
d090401	Nhs prescription charges and payments	
d090402	Medicines and medical goods (not NHS)	
d090403	NHS medical, dental and optical fees	
d090404	Private medical, dental and optical fees	
d090501	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	
d090502	Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	
d090601	Hairdressing, beauty trtmnts, health clubs	
d090701	Personal goods nos	
p524	Personal goods and services	

Table Name Table Comments

set23c This table contains household-level variables with actual data only

for children, relating to expenditure on personal goods and services.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d090101c	Toilet soap	
d090102c	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	
d090103c	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	
d090104c	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	
d090105c	Cosmetics and related accessories	
d090201c	Jewellery, watches, other personal effects	
d090202c	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	
d090301c	Baby toiletries and disposables	
d090302c	Baby equipment: prams, carry cots, bedding	
d090303c	Prams and pushchairs	
d090401c	Nhs prescription charges and payments	
d090402c	Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)	
d090403c	Nhs medical, dental and optical fees	
d090404c	Private medical, dental and optical fees	
d090501c	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	
d090502c	Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	
d090601c	Hairdressing, beauty trtmnts, health clubs	
d090701c	Personal goods nos	
p524c	Personal goods and services	

Table Name Table Comments

set23t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, relating to expenditure

on personal goods and services.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description Coding Fran	
d090101t	Toilet soap	
d090101t	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	
d090102t	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	
d090103t	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	
d090101t	Cosmetics and related accessories	
d090201t	Jewellery, watches, other personal effects	
d090201t	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	
d090202t d090301t	Baby toiletries and disposables	
d090301t	Baby equipment: prams, carry cots, bedding	
d090302t	Prams and pushchairs	
d090401t	Nhs prescription charges and payments	
d090401t	Medicines and medical goods (not nhs)	
d090402t d090403t	Nhs medical, dental and optical fees	
d090403t d090404t	•	
d090404t d090501t	Private medical, dental and optical fees	
	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	
d090502t	Optical accessrs eg contact lens fluid	
d090601t	Hairdressing, beauty trtmnts, health clubs	
d090701t	Personal goods nos	
p524t	Personal goods and services	

set24 This table contains household-level variables, with actual data only

for adults, that are not attributable to other household-level tables.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b101	Central heating instld - second dwelling	
b103	Central heating instld - main dwelling	
b105	House extensions etc - main dwelling	
b106	House extensions etc - second dwelling	
b196	Life insurance before apr 84-amnt prmum	
b197	Life insurance after apr 84-amnt prmum	
b205	Friendly socs - deductions from main pay	
b206	Other insurance - total amount premium	
b228	Personal pensions	
b229	Medical insurance - total amount premium	
b238	Ann stdng chrg for cred cards wkly amnt	
d031701	Purchase of food stamps	
d140101	Savings, investments	
d140103	Additional voluntary contributions	
d140105	Superannuation: subsidiary job	
d140106	Contributions to widows & orphans funds	
d140301	Pocket money to children	
d140302	Cash gifts to those outside household	
d140303	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
d140307	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	
d140402	Credit card interest payment	
d140407	Repayment of loan to clear other debt	
p087	Other insurance - inc dctns from wages	
p529	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	
p531	Other payments (neg acceptable)	
p532	Purchase of dwlng imprvmnts & mort pay	
p535p	ONS housing (gross)	
p536p	ONS housing (net)	
p537	ONS fuel, light and power	
p538	ONS food	
p539	ONS alcoholic drink	
p540	ONS tobacco	
p541	ONS clothing and footware	
p542	ONS household goods	
p543	ONS Household services	
p543rpi	ONS Household services (RPI)	
p544	ONS personal goods and services	
p545	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	
p546	ONS fares and other travel costs	
p547	ONS leisure goods	
p548	ONS leisure services	
p548rpi	ONS leisure services (RPI)	
p549	Miscellaneous	
p550p	Total expenditure	

1997-98 : SECTION 3, PART 1

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

p550rpip	Total expenditure (RPI)
p552	Fares (national accounts)
p553	Miscellaneous (national accounts)
p554p	Net housing - national accounts
p555	Household services - NAT ACCS
p556	Personal goods & services - NAT ACCS
p557	Motoring - NAT ACCS
p558	Leisure services - NAT ACCS
p559	Miscellaneous services - NAT ACCS
p560p	Total expenditure - national accounts

set24c This table contains household-level variables, with actual data only

for children, that are not attributable to other household-level

tables.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d031701c	Purchase of food stamps	
d140101c	Savings, investments	
d140201c	Life, death insurance, non-house endowment	
d140202c	Private medical insurance	
d140203c	Accident, sick, redundancy, other insurance	
d140302c	Cash gifts to those outside household	
d140303c	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
d140304c	Money sent abroad	
d140307c	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	
d140406c	Club instalment payment	
d140501c	Income tax payment	
d140502c	National insurance contribution	
d140601c	Household expenditure nos	
p529c	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	
p531c	Other payments (neg acceptable)	
р535ср	ONS housing (gross)	
р536ср	ONS housing (net)	
p537c	ONS fuel, light and power	
p538c	ONS food	
p539c	ONS alcoholic drink	
p540c	ONS tobacco	
p541c	ONS clothing and footwear	
p542c	ONS household goods	
p543c	ONS household services	
p543rpic	ONS household services (RPI)	
p544c	ONS personal goods and services	
p545c	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	
p546c	ONS fares and other travel costs	
p547c	ONS leisure goods	
p548c	ONS leisure services	
p548rpic	ONS leisure services (RPI)	
p549c	Miscellaneous	
p550cp	Total expenditure	
p550rpicp	Total expenditure (RPI)	
p552c	Fares (national accounts)	
p553c	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	
p554cp	Net housing - national accounts	
p555c	Household services - nat accs	
p556c	Personal goods & services - nat accs	
p557c	Motoring - nat accs	
p558c	Leisure services - nat accs	
p559c	Miscellaneous services - nat accs	
р560ср	Total expenditure - national accounts	

Table Name Table Comments

set24t This table contains household-level variables with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, that are not

attributable to other household-level tables.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d031701t	Purchase of food stamps	
d140101t	Purchase of food stamps Savings, investments	
d140101t d140103t	<u> </u>	
d140105t	Additional voluntary contributions	
	Superannuation: subsidiary job	
d140106t	Contributions to widows & orphan funds	
d140301t	Pocket money to child not keeping diary	
d140302t	Cash gifts to those outside household	
d140303t	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
d140307t	Residential care fees for sick & elderly	
d140402t	Credit card interest payment	
d140407t	Loan to clear other debt.	
p529t	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	
p531t	Other payments (neg acceptable)	
p535tp	ONS housing (gross)	
p536tp	ONS housing (net)	
p537t	ONS fuel, light and power	
p538t	ONS food	
p539t	ONS alcoholic drink	
p540t	ONS tobacco	
p541t	ONS clothing and footwear	
p542t	ONS household goods	
p543rpit	ONS Household services (RPI)	
p543t	ONS Household services	
p544t	ONS personal goods and services	
p545t	ONS motoring expenditure (negs possible)	
p546t	ONS fares and other travel costs	
p547t	ONS leisure goods	
p548rpit	ONS leisure services (RPI)	
p548t	ONS leisure services	
p549t	Miscellaneous	
p550rpitp	Total expenditure (RPI)	
p550tp	Total expenditure	
p552t	Fares (national accounts)	
p553t	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	
p554tp	Net housing - national accounts	
p555t	Household services - Nat Accs	
p556t	Personal goods & services - nat accs	
p557t	Motoring - nat accs	
p558t	Leisure services - nat accs	
p559t	Miscellaneous services - nat accs	
p560tp	Total expenditure - national accounts	

Table Name Table	Comments
------------------	-----------------

set26 This household level table holds variables, with actual data only for

adults, needed for Family Spending.

They are all straight copies of personal level equivalents.

Sort Key Description

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
t101	Cars, vans and motorcycle purchases	
t1011	New cars and vans	
t1012	Second hand cars and vans	
t1013	Motorcycles and scooters	
t102	Spares and accessories	
t103	Car and van repairs and servicing	
t104	Motor vehicle insurance and taxation	
t1041	Motor vehicle tax payments less refunds	
t105	Petrol and diesel and other motor oils	
t106	Other motoring costs	
t1062	Garage rent, motoring fines etc.	
t111	Rail and tube fares	
t112	Bus and coach fares	
t113	Air and other travel and transport	
t114	Bicycles, boats - purchases and repairs	
t1143	Other non motorised vehicles, repairs &c	
t11p	Gross rent, mortgage int pay, water rates	
t124	TV, video, computers and audio equip	
t12411	TV, video, audio repairs, maintenence, parts	
t1242	Satellite dish - purchase + installation	
t1249	Console computer games & computer softwa	
t131	Cinema and theatre	
t1310	Cash gifts, donations	
t13104	Money sent abroad - amount	
t132	Sports admissions and subscriptions	
t133	TV,video,satellite rental,TV licences	
t1331	Television licences	
t1335	Cable TV connection and subscription	
t134	Miscellaneous entertainments	
t135	Educational and training expenses	
t1351	Education fees - school	
t136	Hotel and holiday in UK	
t137	Hotel and holiday abroad	
t138	Other incidental holiday expenses	
t139	Gambling payments	
t1393	Lotteries (including National Lottery)	
t13931	National lottery stakes & scratchcards	
t13932	Other lotteries & scratchcards	
t14	Repairs, maintenance and decorations	
t141	Central heating repairs	
t142	Child income - amount spent	
t1421	House maintenance etc	
t142t	CHILD INCOME - AMOUNT SPENT	

t15	Other payments recorded
t151	Life assurance, contrib to pension funds
t1511	Life assurance premiums
t1512	Contribs to pension/superntn ded frm pay
t1542	Income tax paid direct - amount
t1543	Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months
t1544	Tax dctd from pensions, invests, annuities
t1545	Tax paid on bonuses
t1547	Income tax received - amount
t155	National Insurance contributions
t1552	NI contribs paid by non-employees
t156	Purchase or alteration dwellings, mortg
t1562	Capital repayment of mortgage
t15621	Capt repayment - building society mortg
t15622	Capt repayment - Local Authority mortg
t15623	Capital repayment of Bank mortgage
t15624	Captal repay Insurance Company mortg
t1563	Central Heating installation
t1564	House extensions
t157	Savings and investments
t159	Windfall receipts from gambling etc
t21	Gas
t22	Electricity
t23	Other fuels
t233	Paraffin, Calor gas, candles, firewood etc.
t311	Meat pies, sausages and other meats
t3112	Offal and other uncooked meats
t312	Fish, shellfish and fish products
t317	Milk products including cream
t32	Pasta, rice, flour and other cereals
t320	Potatoes, potato products (ex crisps)
t321	Other vegetables
t322	Fruit, nuts
t33	Biscuits, cakes etc
t330	Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water
t331	Biscuits including Kitkats.
t334	Other convenience foods
t3341	Dishes ready prepared
t33413	Vegetarian foods
t3342	Baby and diet foods
t336	Restaurant meals
t337	Take-away meals eaten at home
t338	Other take-away food and snack food
t3381	Hot and cold food
t3382	Confectionary
t3383	Ice cream
t3384	Soft drinks
t339	State school meals and meals at work
t340	Other foods
t3402	Other foods undefined
t41	Hhold expenditure on beer, lager & cider
t411	Beer and Lager
t412	Cider
t41off	Beer, cider (off-licence)
t41on	Beer, cider (on licensed)
t42	Hhold expenditure on wines & fortified w
t421	Fortified wines

t422	Non-fortified and still wines
t423	Champagne and sparkling wines
t42off	Wines, fortified wines (off licence)
t42011 t420n	Wines, fortified wines (on licensed)
t43	
t44	Hhold expenditure on spirits & liquers
	Total expend on other alcoholic drinks.
t441	Alcoholic 'soft drinks'
t442	Alcohol not otherwise specified
t44off	Other alcoholic drinks bght at off licns
t44on	Other alcoholic drnks bt on licned prems
t52	Tobacco and other tobacco products
t610	Haberdashery, textiles and clothes hire
t611	Footwear
t69	Ties, belts, hats gloves, etc
t710	Pets and pet food
t72	Floor coverings
t73	Soft furnishings and bedding
t74	Gas and electric appliances, repairs
t749	Repairs to gas & electricity appliances
t75	Kitchen/garden equip,hhold hardware
t76	Kitchen and electrical consumables
t762	Kitchen disposables inc. matches
t78	Detergents and other cleaning materials
t83	Telephone
t831	Telephone account
t84	Domestic help and child care
t841	Domestic help inc service charge in rent
t85	Repairs to footwear, watches etc
t86	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing
t87	Subscriptions
t88	Professional fees
t881	Moving house
t882	Legal fees excluding moving house
t89	Other services
t892	Bank and Post Office counter charges
t893	Second dwelling rent, council tax, water
t899	Mortgage protection premiums
t91	Leather, travel goods, jewellery, watche
t92	Baby toiletries and equipment
t922	Baby Equipment
t93	Medicines, prescriptions and spectacles
t94	Medical, dental, optical, nursing fees
t95	Toiletries and soap
t96	Hair products and cosmetics
	r

Table Name Table Comments

set27a This household level table contains the variables that record total

household expenditure during the diary fortnight on various items purchased at one of the large supermarkets. In the case of clothing and footwear variables, these are further broken down into, large supermarkets (y suffix variables), selected clothing chains (x suffix

variables) and charity shops (z suffix variables).

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d0301011	Bread - large supermarkets	
d0301021	Biscuits - large supermarkets	
d0301031	Cakes, pastries etc large supermarkets	
d0301041	Pastry,cake mixes etc-large supermarkets	
d0301051	Breakfast cereals - large supermarkets	
d0301061	Flour, rice etc large supermarkets	
d0301071	Pasta -dried/fresh - large supermarkets	
d0301081	Pasta-cooked - large supermarkets	
d0301091	Kitkats-large supermarkets	
d0302011	Fresh milk - large supermarkets	
d0302021	Other milk and cream- large supermarkets	
d0302031	Yoghurt etc large supermarkets	
d0302041	Cheese - large supermarkets	
d0303011	Eggs - large supermarkets	
d0304011	Butter - large supermarkets	
d0304021	Margarine - large supermarkets	
d0304031	Cooking oils etc large supermarkets	
d0305011	Beef and Veal(raw) - large supermarkets	
d0305021	Lamb (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
d0305031	Pork (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
d0305041	Ham/bacon (raw) - large supermarkets	
d0305051	Sausages (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
d0305061	Poultry (uncooked) - large supermarkets	
d0305071	Offal/other raw meat -large supermarkets	
d0305081	Tinned/bottled meat - large supermarkets	
d0305091	Cold, ready meats etc-large supermarkets	
d0305101	Meat/poultry pies etc-large supermarkets	
d0305111	Meat dishes, prepared-large supermarkets	
d0305121	Meat - n.o.specified -large supermarkets	
d0306011	Fish (uncooked) etclarge supermarkets	
d0306021	Processed fish - large supermarkets	
d0306031	Fish (prepared) etclarge supermarkets	
d0306041	Fish dishes(prepared)-large supermarkets	
d0307011	Potatoes (raw) - large supermarkets	
d0307021	Processed potatoes large supermarkets	
d0307031	Fresh veg and salad - large supermarkets	
d0307041	Processed/frozen veg -large supermarkets	
d0307051	Pulses dried/procssd -large supermarkets	
d0307061	Veg dishes (prepared)-large supermarkets	
d0308011	Fresh fruit - large supermarkets	

d0308021	Processed fruit -large supermarkets
d0308031	Dried fruit/nuts -large supermarkets
d0309011	Sugar - large supermarkets
d0309021	Jams, jellies, preservs-large supermarkets
d0309031	Sweets and chocolates-large supermarkets
d0310011	Tea - large supermarkets
d0310021	Coffee - large supermarkets
d0310031	Food dinks - large supermarkets
d0310041	Fruit juice, drinks etclge supermarkets
d0310051	Carbonated drinks - large supermarkets
d0310061	Mineral water - large supermarkets
d0311011	Ice cream/sorbets - large supermarkets
d0311021	Crisps/savoury snks - large supermarkets
d0311031	Pickles.sauces etc large supermarkets
d0311041	Soup - large supermarkets
d0311051	Savoury quiches etclarge supermarkets
d0311061	Veg protein etc large supermarkets
d0311071	Oth convenience foods-large supermarkets
d0311081	Diet foods - large supermarkets
d0311091	Baby foods (not milk)-large supermarkets
d0311101	Foods-oth undefined - large supermarkets
d0311121	Sandwiches - large supermarkets
d0401011	Beer and lager - large supermarkets
d0401021	Cider - large supermarkets
d0401031	Table wines/wines nos-large supermarkets
d0401041	Champagne/spkling wines-lge supermarkets
d0401051	Fortified wines - large supermarkets
d0401061	Spirits, liquers - large supermarkets
d0401071	Alc sft drinks/alcopops-lge supermarkets
d0401081	Off-licence Alcohol nos-lge supermarkets
d0501011	Cigarettes - large supermarkets
d0501021	Pipe tabacco/tbacco nos-lge supermarkets
d0501031	Cigars - large supermarkets
d060101x	Mens outerwear- selected clothing chains
d060101y	Mens outerwear - large supermarkets
d060101z	Mens outerwear - charity shops
d060102x	Womens outerwear-selectd clothing chains
d060102y	Womens outerwear - large supermarkets
d060102z	Womens outerwear - charity shops
d060103x	Boys outerwear- selected clothing chains
d060103y	Boys outerwear - large supermarkets
d060103z	Boys outerwear(aged 5-15)- charity shops
d060104x	Girls outerwear-selected clothing chains
d060104y	Girls outerwear - large supermarkets
d060104z	Girls outerwear(aged 5-15)-charity shops
d060105x	Infants outerwear-selctd clothing chains
d060105y	Infants outerwear - large supermarkets
d060105z	Infants outerwear(under 5)-charity shops
d060201x	Mens underwear- selected clothing chains
d060201y	Mens underwear - large supermarkets
d060201z	Mens underwear - charity shops
d060202x	Womens underwear-selectd clothing chains
d060202y	Womens underwear - large supermarkets
d060202z	Womens underwear - charity shops
d060203x	Childrens underwear-selctd clothg chains
d060203y	Childrens underwear - large supermarkets
d060203z	Childrens underwear - charity shops

d060301x d060301y dens accessories - large supermarkets d060302x d060302x d060302y d060302y d060302y d060302y d060302y d060303x d060303x d060303x d060303x d060303y d060303y d060303y d060303y d060401x d06030z d060401x d06030z d060401y dens footwear - selected clothing chains d060401y d060402y d060402y d060402y d060402y d060403x d060402y d060403x d060403y d060402y d060403y d060402y d060402y d060403y d060402y d060403y d060404y d060402y d060403y d060404y d060403y d060404y d060403y d060404y d060403y d060404y d060403y d060404y d060404y f060403y d060404y f060404y f060404y f060404y f060404y f060501y d060501y d060501y d060501y d060502y d060502		
d060301z d060302x Womens accessories - charity shops d060302y Womens accessories - large supermarkets d060302z Womens accessories - large supermarkets d060303x Childrens accessories - charity shops d060303y Childrens accessories - large supermarkets d060303z Childrens accessories - large supermarkets d060303z Childrens accessories - charity shops d060401x Mens footwear - selected clothing chains d060401y Mens footwear - large supermarkets d060401z Mens footwear - charity shops d060402x Womens footwear - large supermarkets d060402y Womens footwear - large supermarkets d060402z Womens footwear - charity shops d060403x Childrens/Infints ftwear-slect cltg chain d060403y Childrens/Infints ftwear - charity shops d060403z Childrens/Infints ftwear - charity shops d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - selected clothing chains d060404y Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060501x Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501z Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501z Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-seletd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d060301x	Mens accessories-selectd clothing chains
d060302x d060302y Womens accessories - large supermarkets d060302z Womens accessories - charity shops d060303x Childrens accessories - large supermarkets d060303c Childrens accessories - large supermarkets d060303c Childrens accessories - large supermarkets d060303c Childrens accessories - charity shops d060401x Mens footwear - selected clothing chains d060401y Mens footwear - large supermarkets d060401z Mens footwear - charity shops d060402x Womens footwear - large supermarkets d060402y Womens footwear - large supermarkets d060402z Womens footwear - charity shops d060403x Childrens/Infints ftwear-sletd cltg chain d060403y Childrens/Infints ftwear - charity shops d060403z Childrens/Infints ftwear - charity shops d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - selectd clothing chains d060404y Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops d060501x Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501y Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501z Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-elarge supermarkets d060502z Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d070601 Pet food - large supermarkets d070601 Pet food - large supermarkets d070601 Pet food - large supermarkets d070601 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d090101 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d060301y	Mens accessories - large supermarkets
d060302y d060302z Womens accessories - large supermarkets d060303x Childrens accessories-selctd clthg chain d060303y Childrens accessories- large supermarkets d060303z Childrens accessories - large supermarkets d060303z Childrens accessories - charity shops d060401x Mens footwear - selected clothing chains d060401y Mens footwear - large supermarkets d060402x Womens footwear - charity shops d060402y Womens footwear - large supermarkets d060402y Womens footwear - charity shops d060403x Childrens/Infnts ftwear-sletd cltg chain d060403y Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060403z Childrens/Infnts ftwear - charity shops d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - selectd clothing chains d060404y Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops d060501x Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501y Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501z Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-seletd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets	d060301z	Mens accessories - charity shops
d060302z d060303x Childrens accessories - charity shops d060303y Childrens accessories- large supermarkets d060303z Childrens accessories - large supermarkets d060303z Childrens accessories - charity shops d060401x Mens footwear - selected clothing chains d060401z Mens footwear - large supermarkets d060402x Womens footwear - charity shops d060402z Womens footwear - charity shops d060402z Womens footwear - charity shops d060402z Womens footwear - charity shops d060403x Childrens/Infnts ftwear-sletd eltg chain d060403y Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060403z Childrens/Infnts ftwear - charity shops d060403z Childrens/Infants ftwear - charity shops d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - seletd clothing chains d060404y Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops d060501x Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501y Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-seletd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0706011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d060302x	Womens accessories-selectd clothg chains
d060302z d060303x Childrens accessories - charity shops d060303y Childrens accessories- large supermarkets d060303z Childrens accessories - large supermarkets d060303z Childrens accessories - charity shops d060401x Mens footwear - selected clothing chains d060401z Mens footwear - large supermarkets d060402x Womens footwear - charity shops d060402z Womens footwear - charity shops d060402z Womens footwear - charity shops d060402z Womens footwear - charity shops d060403x Childrens/Infnts ftwear-sletd eltg chain d060403y Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060403z Childrens/Infnts ftwear - charity shops d060403z Childrens/Infants ftwear - charity shops d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - seletd clothing chains d060404y Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops d060501x Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501y Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-seletd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0706011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d060302y	Womens accessories - large supermarkets
d060303x	d060302z	
d060303y d060303z Childrens accessories - large supermarkets d060303z Childrens accessories - charity shops d060401x Mens footwear - selected clothing chains d060401z Mens footwear - large supermarkets d060402x Womens footwear - large supermarkets d060402y Womens footwear - large supermarkets d060402z Womens footwear - large supermarkets d060403x Childrens/Infnts ftwear-sletd cltg chain d060403y Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060403z Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060403z Childrens/Infnts ftwear - charity shops d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - selected clothing chains d060404y Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops d060501x Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501y Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501z Haberdashery - charity shops d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-select clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0704021 Pet pourchase etc large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0706021 Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d060303x	* *
d060303z d060401x Mens footwear - selected clothing chains d060401z Mens footwear - large supermarkets d060401z Mens footwear - charity shops d060402x Womens footwear - charity shops d060402y Womens footwear - large supermarkets d060402z Womens footwear - large supermarkets d060403x Childrens/Infnts ftwear-sletd cltg chain d060403y Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060403z Childrens/Infants ftwear-lge supermarkets d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - selectd clothing chains d060404y Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops d060501x Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501y Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501z Haberdashery - charity shops d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-selectd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0706021 Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d0706021 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d060303y	
d060401x d060401y Mens footwear - selected clothing chains d060401z Mens footwear - large supermarkets d060402x Womens footwear - charity shops d060402y Womens footwear - charity shops d060403x Childrens/Infnts ftwear-slect cltg chain d060403y Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060403z Childrens/Infants ftwear - charity shops d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - selected clothing chains d060404y Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops d060501x Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501y Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501z Haberdashery - charity shops d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-selected clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-selected clothg chain d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0706021 Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d0802011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901021 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	•	<u> </u>
d060401y d060401z Mens footwear - large supermarkets d060402x Womens footwear - charity shops d060402y Womens footwear - large supermarkets d060402y Womens footwear - large supermarkets d060403x Childrens/Infnts ftwear-slctd cltg chain d060403y Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060403z Childrens/Infants ftwear - charity shops d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains d060404y Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops d060501x Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501y Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0706021 Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d060401x	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
d060401z d060402x d060402y Womens footwear - charity shops d060402y Womens footwear - large supermarkets d060403x Childrens/Infnts ftwear-sletd cltg chain d060403y Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060403z Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - seletd clothing chains d060404y Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops d060501x Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501z Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-seletd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0706021 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d060401y	
d060402x d060402y Womens footwear - large supermarkets d060402z Womens footwear - charity shops d060403x Childrens/Infnts ftwear-slctd cltg chain d060403y Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060403z Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains d060404y Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops d060501x Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501y Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501z Haberdashery - charity shops d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0706021 Pet postage/poundage - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d0901021 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	•	<u> </u>
d060402y d060403x Childrens/Infnts ftwear-slctd cltg chain d060403y Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060403z Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060403z Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains d060404y Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501x Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501z Haberdashery - charity shops d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0802011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d060402x	
d060403z d060403x Childrens/Infnts ftwear-slctd cltg chain d060403y Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060403z Childrens/Infants ftwear-lge supermarkets d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops d060501x Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501y Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501z Haberdashery - charity shops Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets Toilet requisites - large supermarkets Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d060402y	•
d060403x d060403y Childrens/Infnts ftwear-slctd cltg chain d060403z Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops d060501x Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501y Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501z Haberdashery - charity shops d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0802011 d0802011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901021 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets Toilet requisites - large supermarkets		
d060403y d060403z Childrens/Infants ftwear-lge supermarkets d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains d060404y Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops d060501x Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501y Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704021 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0802011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901021 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d060403x	Childrens/Infnts ftwear-slctd cltg chain
d060403z d060404x Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains d060404y Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops d060501x Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501z Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0802011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901021 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d060403y	Childrens/Infnts ftwear-lge supermarkets
d060404y d060404z Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets d060501x Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501z Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501z Haberdashery - charity shops d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0802011 Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901021 Toiletries - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d060403z	
d060404z d060501x d060501y Haberdashery - selected clothing chains d060501z Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501z Haberdashery - charity shops d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-seletd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0802011 Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901021 Toiletries - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d060404x	Footwear(n.o.s) - selctd clothing chains
d060501x d060501y Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060501z Haberdashery - charity shops d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d070209l Electric consummables-large supermarkets d070306l Matches - large supermarkets d070401l Detergents etc large supermarkets d070402l Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d070501l Toilet paper - large supermarkets d070601l Pet food - large supermarkets d070602l Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d080201l Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d090101l Toilet soap - large supermarkets d090102l Toiletries - large supermarkets d090103l Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d060404y	Footwear(n.o.s) - large supermarkets
d060501y d060501z Haberdashery - large supermarkets d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0802011 Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901021 Toiletries - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets	d060404z	Footwear(n.o.s) - charity shops
d060501z d060502x d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0802011 Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901021 Toiletries - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d060501x	Haberdashery - selected clothing chains
d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d070209l Electric consummables-large supermarkets d070306l Matches - large supermarkets d070401l Detergents etc large supermarkets d070402l Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d070501l Toilet paper - large supermarkets d070601l Pet food - large supermarkets d070602l Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d080201l Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d090101l Toilet soap - large supermarkets d090102l Toiletries - large supermarkets d090103l Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d090105l Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d060501y	Haberdashery - large supermarkets
d060502x Clothg mterials(nos)-selctd clothg chain d060502y Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets d060502z Clothing materials (nos) - charity shops d070209l Electric consummables-large supermarkets d070306l Matches - large supermarkets d070401l Detergents etc large supermarkets d070402l Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d070501l Toilet paper - large supermarkets d070601l Pet food - large supermarkets d070602l Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d080201l Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d090101l Toilet soap - large supermarkets d090102l Toiletries - large supermarkets d090103l Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d090105l Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d060501z	
d060502z d070209l Electric consummables-large supermarkets d070306l Matches - large supermarkets d070401l Detergents etc large supermarkets d070402l Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d070501l Toilet paper - large supermarkets d070601l Pet food - large supermarkets d070602l Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d080201l Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d090101l Toilet soap - large supermarkets d090102l Toiletries - large supermarkets d090103l Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d090105l Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d060502x	
d060502z d070209l Electric consummables-large supermarkets d070306l Matches - large supermarkets d070401l Detergents etc large supermarkets d070402l Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d070501l Toilet paper - large supermarkets d070601l Pet food - large supermarkets d070602l Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d080201l Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d090101l Toilet soap - large supermarkets d090102l Toiletries - large supermarkets d090103l Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d090105l Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d060502y	Clothg mterials(nos)-large supermarkets
d0702091 Electric consummables-large supermarkets d0703061 Matches - large supermarkets d0704011 Detergents etc large supermarkets d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0802011 Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901021 Toiletries - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d0901051 Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d060502z	
d070306l Matches - large supermarkets d070401l Detergents etc large supermarkets d070402l Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d070501l Toilet paper - large supermarkets d070601l Pet food - large supermarkets d070602l Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d080201l Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d090101l Toilet soap - large supermarkets d090102l Toiletries - large supermarkets d090103l Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d090105l Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d0702091	
d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0802011 Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901021 Toiletries - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d0901051 Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d0703061	Matches - large supermarkets
d0704021 Disinfectants etc large supermarkets d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0802011 Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901021 Toiletries - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d0901051 Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d0704011	Detergents etc large supermarkets
d0705011 Toilet paper - large supermarkets d0706011 Pet food - large supermarkets d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0802011 Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901021 Toiletries - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d0901051 Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d0704021	
d0706021 Pet purchase etc large supermarkets d0802011 Postage/poundage - large supermarkets d0901011 Toilet soap - large supermarkets d0901021 Toiletries - large supermarkets d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d0901051 Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d0705011	
d0802011Postage/poundage - large supermarketsd0901011Toilet soap - large supermarketsd0901021Toiletries - large supermarketsd0901031Toilet requisites - large supermarketsd0901051Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d0706011	Pet food - large supermarkets
d0901011Toilet soap - large supermarketsd0901021Toiletries - large supermarketsd0901031Toilet requisites - large supermarketsd0901051Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d0706021	Pet purchase etc large supermarkets
d0901011Toilet soap - large supermarketsd0901021Toiletries - large supermarketsd0901031Toilet requisites - large supermarketsd0901051Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d0802011	Postage/poundage - large supermarkets
d0901031 Toilet requisites - large supermarkets d0901051 Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d0901011	
d0901051 Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d0901021	
d0901051 Cosmetics & related - large supermarkets	d0901031	Toilet requisites - large supermarkets
	d0901051	
d1003011 Petrol - large supermarkets	d1003011	Petrol - large supermarkets
d100302l Diesel oil - large supermarkets		
d1003031 Other motor oils - large supermarkets		
d1203011 Newspapers - large supermarkets	d1203011	
d120302l Magazines/periodicals-large supermarkets	d1203021	
d1203041 Personal stationery - large supermarkets	d120304l	

Table	Name	Table Comments	
set3		This table contains household-level variables giving total monetary values for sources of household income which are not solely attributable to:- 1. Head of household (set8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. Chief economic supporter of household (set9), OR 4. All other household members [in total] (set11), OR 5. OAP's annuities, pensions or Social Security benefits (set5), OR 6. Income in kind (set4), OR 7. Incomes from houshing or Housing Benefits (set12).	
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	p300	Normal gr wage\salary(main),hhld-13wk rl	
	p308	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-hhld	
	p312	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-hhld	
	p316	Imputed income from schedule b - hhld	
	p320	Income from self-employment - hhld	
	p324	Income from investments - household	
	p340	Income from other sources - household	
	p344	Gross normal weekly household income	
	p352	Gross current income of household	
	p356	Normal gr wage\salary(all),hhld-13wk rl	
	p386	Gr hhld income-actual\soc-sec 14wk absnt	
	p389	Normal weekly disposable hhld income	
	p395	Disposable income+self supply & in kind	
	p399	Disposable income + income in kind	
	p425	Main source of household income - code	p425
	p431	Main source of household income - value	
	Coding Frame	Description	
	p425	(0) Not recorded	
		(1) Wages \ salaries	
		(2) Self-employment income	
		(3) Investment income	
		(4) Annuities \ pensions	
		(5) Social security benefits	

Income-other sources

(6)

Table Name Table Comments

set300c This personal level table records juvenile expenditure on various

items from the diary.

SET UP SPECIFICALLY FOR FAMILY SPENDING

Sort Key	Description

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010606cq	Juv. exp. on repairs to footwear	
d030101cq	Bread, rolls etc	
d030105cq	Breakfast cereals	
d030201cq	Milk (fresh)	
d030204cq	Cheese	
d030301cq	Eggs	
d030401cq	Butter	
d030402cq	Margarine	
d030403cq	Cooking oils and fats	
d030501cq	Beef and veal (uncooked)	
d030502cq	Lamb (uncooked)	
d030503cq	Pork (uncooked)	
d030504cq	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	
d030506cq	Poultry (uncooked)	
d030509cq	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	
d030901cq	Sugar	
d030902cq	Jams, jellies, preserves	
d030903cq	Sweets and chocolates	
d031001cq	Tea	
d031002cq	Coffee	
d031003cq	Food drinks	
d031005cq	Carbonated drinks	
d031101cq	Ice cream and sorbets	
d031102cq	Crisps and savoury snacks	
d031104cq	Soup	
d031105cq	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	
d031601cq	School meals - youth diary only	
d031602cq	Hot meals not at home-youth diary only	
d031603cq	Cold meals not at home-youth diary only	
d060101cq	Mens outerwear	
d060102cq	Womens outerwear	
d060103cq	Boys outerwear	
d060104cq	Girls outerwear	
d060105cq	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	
d060201cq	Mens underwear	
d060202cq	Womens underwear	
d060203cq	Childrens underwear	
d070101cq	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	
d070102cq	Soft floor coverings	
d070103cq	Juv. exp. on hard floor coverings	
d070501cq	Toilet paper	
d070703cq	Horticultural goods, plants, flowers	

d080101cq	Domestic help eg gardener, window cleaner
d080201cq	Postage and poundage
d080203cq	Telephone account - main dwelling
d080402cq	Bank service charges
d080405cq	Legal fees paid to banks
d080406cq	Legal fees paid to solicitors
d090601cq	Hairdressing, beauty trtmnts, health clubs
d120201cq	Sports goods and equipment
d120301cq	Newspapers
d120301cq d120302cq	Magazines and periodicals
*	Books
d120303cq	
d120304cq	Greeting cards, stationery & paper goods
d120401cq	Toys, hobbies, games, excl computer games
d120402cq	Photo & optical equipment, developing etc
d130201cq	Tv licences
d130203cq	Tv video recorder satellite tv rental
d130301cq	Fees maintenance: educational courses
d130303cq	Fees for leisure classes
d130401cq	Holidays in uk: accomm (exc timeshares)
d130402cq	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)
d140304cq	Money sent abroad
t10cq	Motoring
t11cq	Fares and other travel costs
t124cq	TV, video, computers & audio equipment
t12cq	Leisure goods
t1310cq	Cash gifts, donations
t131cq	Cinema and theatre
t132cq	Sports admissions and subscriptions
t133cq	TV, video, satellite rental, TV licences
t134cq	Miscellaneous entertainments
t135cq	Educational and training expenses
t136cq	Hotel and holiday in UK
t137cq	Hotel and holiday abroad
t138cq	Other incidental holiday expenses
t139cq	Gambling payments
t13cq	Leisure services
t14cq	Miscellaneous
t15cq	sum t2cq to t14cq
t1cpq	Housing (net)
t2cq	Fuel and power
t311cq	Meat pies, sausages and other meats
t312cq	Fish, shellfish and fish products
t317cq	Milk products including cream
t320cq	Potatoes, potato products (excl. crisps)
t321cq	Other vegetables
t322cq	Fruit, nuts
t32cq	Pasta, rice, flour and other cereals
t330cq	Fruit juices, squashes, bottled water
t334cq	Other convenience foods
t33cq	Biscuits, cakes etc
t340cq	Other foods
t3cq	Food and non-alcoholic drinks
t4cq	Alcoholic drink
t5cq	Tobacco
t610cq	Haberdashery, textiles & clothes hire
t611cq	Footwear
t69cq	Ties, belts, hats, gloves, etc
	1100, 00100, 11010, 510,000, 010

1997-98: SECTION 3, PART 1 Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

t	6cq	Clothing and footwear
t	710cq	Pets and pet food
t	72cq	Floor coverings
t	73cq	Soft furnishings and bedding
t	74cq	Gas & electric appliances, including rep
t	75cq	Kitchen garden equipment, hhold hardware
t	76cq	Kitchen & electrical consumables
t	78cq	Detergents & other cleaning materials
t	7cq	Household goods
t	83cq	Telephone
t	84cq	Domestic help and child care
t	85cq	Repairs to footwear, watches etc
t	86cq	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing
t	87cq	Subscriptions
t	88cq	Professional fees
t	89cq	Other services
t	8cq	Household services
t	91cq	Leather & travel goods, jewellery, watch
t	92cq	Baby toiletries and equipment
t	93cq	Medicines, prescriptions & specatacles
t	94cq	Medical, dental optical & nursing fees
t	95cq	Toiletries and soap
t	96cq	Hair products and cosmetics
t	9cq	Personal goods and services

Table Name	Table Comments

set31 This table has an entry for every benefit unit in the household.

It contains the benefit unit reference number & composition eg 1 man.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

benunit Benefit unit reference number

Variable Description Coding Frame

a063 Benefit unit composition frame3

Coding Frame Description

frame3 (1) One man (2) One woman (3) One man; or

(3) One man; one child
(4) One woman; one child
(5) One man; 2 plus children
(6) One woman; 2 plus children
(7) One man and 1 woman
(8) 1 man; 1 woman; 1 child
(9) 1 man; 1 woman; 2 children
(10) 1 man; 1 woman; 3 children

(10) 1 man; 1 woman; 3children (11) 1 man; 1 woman; 4children (12) 1 man; 1 woman; 5children (13) 1 man; 1 woman; 6+children

(14) Children only(15) Other compositions

1997-98: SECTION 3, PART 1

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

set32 This table has an entry for every person in the household.

It contains the benefit unit reference number for each person, and the type benefit unit member (eg head, spouse or dependant).

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

benun32 Benefit unit reference number

bumember Benefit unit member bumember

Coding Frame Description

bumember (1) Adult male - Benefit unit definition

(2) Adult female - benefit unit definition.

(3) Child - benefit unit definition.

1997-98: SECTION 3, PART 1

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Table Name Table Comments

set4 This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to

income-in-kind, but excludes variables that are solely attributable

to fuels (set13).

Sort Key Description caseno Case Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

b259 School milk - imputed value last week b263 Welfare milk - imputed value last week

Table Name Table Comments

set41 This table contains personal-level variables which indicate the

characteristics of a person in the household eg age, marital status.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a002	Relationship to head of household	frame14
a004	Sex	gender
a005	Age	
a006	Marital status	a00691
a0061	Ethnic origin of people in hh (ad & ch)	a0061
a009	Position in benefit unit	a009
a010	Age completed continuous ft education	
a011	Cohabitee of head of household	a011
a014	Wife of head of household	a014
a015	Employment position	a015
a200	Employment status	frame16
a204	Government training programme	a204
a206	Economic position	frame13
a251	CES in hhold with male\female head	a251
a275	Mailorder agent\babysitter - at present	ina275
a285	Company car\van provided by employer	a285
a2851	Company car provided by employer.	a285
a2852	Company van provided by employer.	a285
a2853	Registration of van provided by employer	reglet
p017	Child aged under 18	p017
p019	Adult	p019
p020	Person working	p020
p035	Retired and of minimum NI pension age	p035
p036	Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age	p036
p054	Subsidiary job held	p054
p072	Single person aged 16 or 17	p072
p154	Person with a company provided car	p154
p190	Tax unit identifier	p190

Coding Frame Description

a0061	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	White
	(2)	Black - Caribbean
	(3)	Black - African
	(4)	Black - Other Black Groups
	(5)	Indian
	(6)	Pakistani
	(7)	Bangladeshi
	(8)	Chinese
	(9)	None of these

a00691	(1)	Marital status; spouse in household
	(2)	Marital status; spouse not household
	(3)	Cohabitee
	(4)	Single
	(5)	Widowed
	(6)	Divorced
	(7)	Separated
a009	(1)	Head of benefit unit
	(2)	Female partner of head of benefit unit
	(3)	Dependant
a011	(0)	Not cohabiting with head of household
	(1)	Cohabiting with head of household
a014	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Wife of head of household
a015	(1)	Working
	(2)	Retired \ unoccupied & minimum NI age
	(3)	Full-time education
	(4)	Other
a204	(0)	No government training programme
	(1)	Government training programme
a251	(0)	Not chief economic supporter
	(1)	Chief economic supporter in household with male head
	(2)	Chief economic supporter in household with female head
a285	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer \ spouses employer
	(2)	Other
frame13	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Self-employed
	(2)	Full time employee at work
	(3)	Part time employee at work
	(4)	Full time employee temporarily not working
	(5)	Part time employee temporarily not working
	(6)	Unemployed
	(7)	Work related government training programme.
	(8)	Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
	(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age
frame14	(0)	Head of household
	(1)	Spouse \ cohabitee
	(2)	Son or daughter
	(3)	Son-in-law \ daughter-in-law
	(4)	Father or mother or guardian
	(5)	Father-in-law \ mother-in-law
	(6)	Brother or sister
	(7)	Grandson \ grandaughter
	(8)	Other relative
	(9)	Non-relative

1997-98: SECTION 3, PART 1 Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

frame16	(0)	Not recorded
Tunicro	(1)	Employee
	(2)	Self-employed
	(3)	Unemployed seeking work
		Unemployed about to work
	(4) (5)	
	(5)	Sick
	(6)	Retired
	(7)	Unoccupied
gender	(1)	Male
	(2)	Female
ina275	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
-017	(0)	Not recorded
p017	(0)	Not recorded Mile of ill and a 18
	(1)	Male child under 18
	(2)	Female child under 18
p019	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Male adult
	(2)	Female adult
p020	(0)	Not recorded
p020		
	(1)	Worker (1990 defn)
p035	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Retired & minimum pensionable age
p036	(0)	Not recorded
poso	(1)	Unoccupied & minimum pensionable age
	(1)	Onoccupied & minimum pensionable age
p054	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Subsidiary job held
n072	(0)	Not recorded
p072	(0)	Not recorded Mala single: 16-17
	(1)	Male, single: 16-17
	(2)	Female, single: 16-17
p154	(0)	Not provided
	(1)	Provided
p190	(0)	Not recorded
p170	(1)	Tax unit identifier
	(1)	Tax unit identifier
reglet	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	R
	(2)	P
	(3)	N
	(4)	M
	(5)	L
	(6)	K
	(7)	J
	(8)	Н
	(9)	Other registration letter

Table Name Table Comments

set43 This table contains personal-level variables which are solely

attributable to a working person in the household BUT EXCLUDES

variables which are solely attributable to:-

1. Deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings

(set44),

OR 2. Subsidiary occupations (set45).

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a207	Reason away from work	ina207
a208	No of weeks away from work	
a209	Pay received while away from work - type	ina209
a215	Socio-economic group - main occupation	frame6
a220	Usual weekly hours (exc brks & ovrtme)	
a221	Self employed: usual weekly hours worked	
a234	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a234
a244	Hours paid overtime usually worked	
a2444	Hours unpaid overtime usually worked	
a250	Main job - last wage was last wk\month	a250
a254	Last pay the pay usually received?	a254
a286	Company prvded petrol prvte use	a286
a288	Type of fuel for company owned vehicles	a288
b303	Pay-amount last time paid	
b312	Bonus earnings - gross amount	
b315	Usual gross pay - employee	
b316	Luncheon vouchers-cash value in last wk	
b321	Bonus amount included in usual net pay	
b3262	First subsid job:se amount of net profit	
b3263	Second subs job: se amount of net profit	
b327	Self-supply goods-value from d books	
b329	Usual net pay - employee	
b330	Bonus earnings - net amount	
p001	Take home pay, last time paid (main)	
p002	Take home pay last week, month (main)	
p003	Gross wage, salary last time paid (main)	
p004	Gross wage, salary last week, month (main)	
p005	Gr wage, salary 1st time pd(main-13 wks)	
p006	Normal take home pay	
p007	Normal gross wage, salary	
p008	Normal gross wage, salary (13 wk rl)	
p047	Income from self-employment (main)	
p051	Total personal gross income (normal)	
p053	Total personal gross income (current)	
p177	Personal gross income, less tax & ni	
p188	Normal gross wage, salary - employees	
p199	Normal gross weekly earnings - employees	

Coding Frame	Descrip	Description	
a234	(0) (1)	Not recorded Included	
a250	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Received	
a254	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1) (2)	Normal Not normal	
a286	(0)	Not recorded	
a260	(1)	Petrol provided	
	(2)	Not provided	
a288	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Petrol-company car	
	(2)	Diesel-company car	
	(3)	Dont know type fuel	
frame6	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Employer-large establishment	
	(2)	Manager-large establishment	
	(3)	Employer-small establishment	
	(4)	Manager-small establishment	
	(5)	Professional workers - self employed	
	(6) (7)	Professional workers - employees Ancilliary workers & artists	
	(8)	Foremen & supervisors - non-manual	
	(9)	Junior non-manual workers	
	(10)	Personnel service workers	
	(11)	Foremen & supervisors - manual	
	(12)	Manual workers \ skilled	
	(13)	Manual workers \ semi-skilled	
	(14)	Manual workers \ unskilled	
	(15)	Own account not professional	
	(16)	Farmers - employers & managers Farmers-own account	
	(17) (18)	Agricultural workers	
	(19)	Members of HM forces	
	(20)	Other workers (occupation not known)	
	(21)	Retired	
	(22)	Unoccupied	
ina207	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	illness or accident	
	(2)	holiday	
	(3)	strike	
	(4)	maternity leave	
	(5) (6)	paternity leave	
	(6) (7)	pattern of shifts laid off	
	(8)	compassionate leave	
	(9)	or some other reason?	
	` /		

1997-98 : SECTION 3, PART 1 Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

ina209	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	full pay from your employer
	(2)	part pay, or made-up pay
	(3)	or no pay?

able	Comments
	abie

set44 This table contains personal-level variables which are solely

attributable to deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with

earnings for a working person in the household.

Excluded are variables which are solely attributable to subsidiary

occupations (set45).

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b304	Income tax refund in last pay - amount	
b305	Income tax deduction - paye amount	
b306	NI contribs - amount deducted from pay	
b3071	Main job: self empld.amount of net loss	
b3072	1st subsid. job: se amount of net loss	
b3073	2nd subsid. job: se amount of net loss	
b318	Deductions from pay for spranuatn - amnt	
b391	Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months	
p063	NI employees contribution, 13 week rule	
p065	Paye tax deduction, 13 week rule	
p066	Paye tax refund, 13 week rule	
p067	Income tax, payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	
p071	Pensn & spranuaton contribs - current	
p073	Tax paid on bonuses	
p075	NI employees contribution - current	
p076	SE NI contributions paid last 12 months	
p077	Paye tax deduction - current	
p078	Paye tax refund - current	
p079	Income tax payments less refunds	
p180	Participant sports, specialised pastimes	
p182	Subscriptions to tus,prof. assns. etc	
p183	Other subscriptions	
p184	Charitable gifts	
p185	Miscellaneous expenditure on services	
p186	Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere	
p187	All other codes as deductions from pay	

Coding Frame

Table Name	Table Comments

set45 This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to

the subsidiary occupations of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a2111	1st subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	
a2112	2nd subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	
a212	Subsidiary occupation as an employee	a212
a214	Subsidiary occupation as self employed	a214
a2551	1st subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay	a2551
a2552	2nd subs job-empl:prd covred by last pay	a2551
b309	Subsd job: tot. last net pay of all jobs	
b310	Subsd job: tot. tax dedctd from all jobs	
b311	Subsd job: total ni dedctd from all jobs	
b319	Superannuation- subsd job - last pay	
p011	Gross wage-last time paid-13 wk rule sub	
p012	Take home pay last week, month (subs)	
p014	Gross wage, salary 1st week, month (subsd)	
p015	Gross wage, salary last time paid (subsd)	
p037	Income from subsidiary self-employment	

O		•
a212	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Subsidiary occupation - employee
a214	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Subsidiary occupation - self-employed
a2551	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Subsidiary salary received last week\month

Description

Table Name Table Comments

set46 This table contains personal-level variables about personal income,

savings and income tax refunds not solely attributable to a working

person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
----------	-------------

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a2601	Interest credited to Nat Sav Ord Acc	a2601
a2602	Interest credited to Nat Sav Inv Acc	a2602
a2606	Interest credited to other savings acc	a2606
a2610	Building society account before tax	a2610
a2611	Building society account after tax	a2611
a2612	Bank account interest before tax	a2612
a2613	Bank account interest after tax	a2613
a2614	TESSA account held	a2614
a262	TESSA how amount was invested	a262
a274	Statutory maternity pay-rcvd at present	a274
a280	Maintenance separation allowance rcvd	a280
b333	Nat savings invstmnt accnt-intrst recvd	
b342	Statutory maternity pay-amount received	
b346	Annuity\trust\covenant-last net payment	
b347	Annuity\trust\covenant-amnt tax dedctd	
b351	Regular allowances from outside h\hold	
b352	Rglr allwnce frm o/s hh:spouse/non spse	
b360	Rent from property - amount received	
b373	Nat savings ordinary accnt-intrst recvd	
b374	Other savings bank\soc-interest recvd	
b378	Stcks\shrs etc - intrst\dvdnds after tax	
b381	Income from odd jobs - amount	
b383	Mailorder agent\babysitter amnt recvd	
b384	Other unearned income - amount received	
b390	Income tax refund received - amount	
b395	TESSA amount invested in last year	
b398	TESSA interest received	
b399	Building soc before tax - interest rec	
b400	Building soc after tax - interest rec	
b401	High st bank before tax - interest rec	
b402	High st bank after tax - interest rec	
b409	Gilt-edged stock and war loan - interest	
p048	Income from investments	
p050	Income from other sources	
p068	Tax dctd from pensions, invests, annuities	
p080	Building society acnts - interest & tax	
p081	Int & tax on bank,nat savings,TESSA accs	
p082	Interest & tax on gilt-edge & war loans	
p083	Interest & tax on stocks and shares etc	
p169	Current earnings-mailorder\baby sitter	

Coding Frame	Descrip	tion
a2601	(0) (1)	Not recorded National savings bank ordinary account held
a2602	(0) (1)	Not recorded National savings bank investment account held
a2606	(0) (1)	Not recorded Other savings account held
a2610	(0) (1)	Not recorded Building Society pre tax account
a2611	(0) (1)	Not recorded Building Society post tax account
a2612	(0) (1)	Not recorded Bank pre tax account
a2613	(0) (1)	Not recorded Bank post tax account
a2614	(0) (1) (2)	Child / Not recorded TESSA account held - yes TESSA account held - no
a262	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Lump sum invested Instalments invested
a274	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Received at present Not rcvd at present
a280	(0) (1) (2) (3) (4)	Not recorded Yourself only Children only You and children Do not know

Table Name Table Comments

set47 This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to

the pensions or retirement of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a266	Oap concessionary bus pass-type owned	a266
b325	Indst injury dsblmnt pensn-last amount	
b338	NI retirement pension-last amnt recvd	
b339	NI widows benefit-amount of last payment	
b340	War disability widows pension-amnt recvd	
b343	Invalid care allowance-amount	
b345	Non-tax deductions from pension	
b348	Pension(public\private)last net payment	
b349	Pension(public\private)amnt tax dedctd	
b394	Xmas bonus - amount received	
b418	Severe disability amount	
p016	Indst injury disablement pension-current	
p033	Soc-sec retirement, old age, widows pensn	
p049	Income from pensions, annuities	
p060	Pensioner income - male, age 60 - 64	
p061	Pensioner income-disregarding 13wk rule	
p062	Pensioner income - applying 13 week rule	

Coding Frame Description

a266	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Free bus pass
	(2)	Half fare bus pass
	(3)	Flat fare bus pass
	(4)	Bus tokens \ tickets
	(5)	Any other
	(7)	No l.a. scheme

Table Name	Table Comments
Table Name	Table Comments

set48 This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to

an unemployed person in the household.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a222	I mammay mant buft no of weaks massived	
**	Unemployment bnft no of weeks received	
a223	Unemployment bnft - rcvg at present	a223
a300	JSA(contibution based) no of weeks recvd	
a301	JSA(contribution based) recvg at present	a301
b362	Unemployment benefit - last amount recvd	
b510	JSA(contibution based) last amount recvd	
p022	Unemployment benefit - current	
p052	Person seeking work, not employed before	p052

Coding Frame	Description		
a223	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Receiving unemployment benefit	
	(2)	Not receiving unemployment benefit	
a301	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Receiving contribution-based JSA	
	(2)	Not receiving contribution-based JSA	
p052	(0)	Not recorded	
	(1)	Male	
	(2)	Female	

Table Name	Table Comments

set49 This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to

the sickness of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
a226	Incap benefit - no of weeks received		
a227	Incap benefit - receiving at present	a227	
a278	Statutory sick pay - no of weeks recvd		
a279	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a279	
b366	Incap benefit - amount last received		
b388	Statutory sick pay-imputed gross amount		
b403	Disability living allowance (self care)		
b404	Disability working allowance		
b405	Disability living allowance (mobility)		
p026	Incap benefit - amt received at present		
p173	Current statutory sick pay		

Coding Frame Description Not applicable a227 (0)(1) Receiving Incap benefit at present (2) Not receiving Incap benefit at present (0)a279 Not recorded (1) Receiving at present Not receiving

(2)

Table Name	Table Comments
set5	This record contains household-level variables attributable to OAP'S annuities, pensions or Social Security benefits,
	but excludes variables which are solely attributable to:-
	1. Head of household (set 8),
	OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10),
	OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
p203	Supp-bnft - curr recvd by head or wife		
p328	Income from annuities, pensions - hhld		
p332	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-hhld		
p336	Other soc-sec benefits - household		
p348	Social security benefits - household		
p364p	Pensioner income (de definition)		

Table Name Table Comments

set50 This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to

Government Training of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a246 a249 b382 p010	Type of gvt training scheme attended Gvt training scheme - no of weeks Gvt training scheme allowance received GTP allowance - current	progtype

Coding Frame Description

progtype	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Training for Work(GB)
	(2)	Youth Training (YT)(GB)
	(3)	Project Work (GB)
	(4)	Work Trial (GB)
	(5)	Enterprise Ulster Job Training Programme(NI)
	(6)	Youth Training Programme (NI)
	(7)	Action for Community Employment (NI)
	(8)	Job skills (NI)
	(9)	Other government scheme
	` '	ϵ

Table Name Table Comments

set51 This table contains personal-level variables of benefits and

allowances not solely attributable to benefits or allowances included in other tables (ie set47, set48, set49 and set50) of a person in the

household.

Sort Key Description caseno Case Number

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
a228	Income support - no of weeks received		
a229	Income support - receiving at present	a229	
a239	Maternity allowance-no of wks received		
a240	Maternity allowance-receiving at present	a240	
a256	FIS - no of weeks received		
a257	FIS - receiving at present	a257	
a302	JSA(income based) - no of weeks received		
a303	JSA(income based) - receiving at present	a303	
b337	Child benefit last amount received		
b341	Maternity allowance-amount received		
b365	Income support amount received		
b368	FIS - last amount received		
b406	Maternity grant - amount received		
b421	Attendance allowance last amount recvd		
b501	Private benefits amount recd at present		
b511	JSA(income based) - amount received.		
p013	Family income supplement - current		
p024	Job Seekers Allowance - current		
p025	Income support amount received		
p028	Soc-sec bnfts concurrent with earnings		
p030	Soc-sec bnfts excld income by 13 wk rule		
p031	Soc-sec bnfts included in income calcs		
p034	Other pensions benefits and allowances		
p084	Maternity allwnce - amnt currently recvd		
p085	Any other benefit - amnt currently recvd		
p086	Tu friendly soc benefits - 13 week rule		
p175	Soc-sec bnft(empl absnt w-o pay 2+wks)		

Coding Frame Description

a229	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Receiving at present Not receiving
a240	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Receiving at present Not receiving

1997-98: SECTION 3, PART 1 Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

a257	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Receiving at present Not receiving
a303	(0) (1) (2)	Not recorded Receiving income-based JSA Not receiving income-based JSA

set52 This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to

a person in the household who is in full-time education.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a007	Current full time education	a007
b359	Education grant -amount received in cash	
b361	Educ grant-total value less cash recvd	
b364	Student top-up loan	
b392	Educ grant - total value	

Coding Frame Description

a007	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Not yet at school
	(2)	State primary \ nursery school
	(3)	State special school (eg) for handicapped children.
	(4)	State secondary school
	(5)	State non-advanced \ 6th form \ tertiary \ further education college.
	(6)	Private nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary school
	(7)	University, polytechnic technical college

1997-98: SECTION 3, PART 1

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

set53 This table contains person-level variables relating to income or

expenditure received by an adult on behalf a child in the household EXCLUDED are variables solely attributable to education grants and

income from scholarships (set52).

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

b396 Childrens income - amount received b397 Childrens income - amount spent

set53c This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to

a child age under 16 in the household.

EXCLUDED are variables solely attributable to education grants and

income from scholarships (set52).

Sort Key	Description
assana	Cosa Number

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame

a008 Whether youth diary being kept a008

b430c Miscellaneous child expenditure

Coding Frame Description

a008 (0) Not applicable

- (1) Completed youth diary
- (2) Nil expenditure in diary fortnight
- (3) Absent spender
- (4) No diary completed

1997-98: SECTION 3, PART 1

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

set53t This table contains personal-level variables, with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, solely attributable to

a child age under 16 in the household.

EXCLUDED are variables solely attributable to education grants and

income from scholarships (set52).

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

b397t Childrens income - amount spent b430t Miscellaneous child expenditure

set54 This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to

the expenditure of an adult in the household.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a297	Maintenance expenditure - who paid to	a297
b334	Money sent abroad - amount	
b336	NI contributions-amount paid	
b353	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	
b354	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	
b355	Season ticket-rail\bus-total net amount	
b386	NI contributions direct-amount paid	
b387	Income tax paid direct - amount	
b422	Personal pension contribution per person	
p029	NI contribs paid by non-employees	
p102	Housing - credit expenditure	
p103	Fuel etc - credit expenditure	
p104	Food - credit expenditure	
p105	Alcoholic drink - credit expenditure	
p106	Tobacco - credit expenditure	
p107	Clothing, footwear - credit expenditure	
p108	New cars - purchase price	
p109	Second-hand cars -purchase price	
p110	Motor cycles cars - purchase price	
p112	Miscellaneous - credit expenditure	
p114	Other credit expenditure	
p115	Second dwelling - credit expenditure	
p116	Housing - personal expenditure	
p117	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	
p118	Food - personal expenditure	
p119	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	
p120	Tobacco - personal expenditure	
p121	Clothing, footwear - personal expenditure	
p126	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	
p127	Purchase of dwelling & cptl improvement	
p128	Other payments-personal expenditure	
p129	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	
p130	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	
p131	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	
p132	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	
p133	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	
p134	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	
p135	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	
p136	Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	
p136rpi	Leisure services (RPI)	
p145	Hhld goods - credit expenditure	
p146	Hhld services - credit expenditure	
p147	Pers goods & services - credit expend	

1997-98: SECTION 3, PART 1 Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

p148	Motoring expend - credit expenditure
p149	Fares & oth travel costs-credit expend
p150	Leisure goods - credit expenditure
p151	Leisure services - credit expenditure
p152	Credit component of total pers expend
p153	Total personal expenditure
p153rpi	Total personal expenditure (RPI)

Coding Frame Description

_		
a297	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Former partner only
	(2)	Child \ children only
	(3)	Ex partner and child \ children
	(4)	Do not know

Table Name Table	Comments
------------------	----------

set54c This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to

the expenditure of a child in the household.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p116c	Housing - personal expenditure	
p117c	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	
p118c	Food - personal expenditure	
p119c	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	
p120c	Tobacco - personal expenditure	
p121c	Clothing, footwear - personal expenditure	
p126c	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	
p128c	Other payments - personal expenditure	
p129c	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	
p130c	Household goods(RPI)-personal expenditur	
p131c	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	
p132c	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	
p133c	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	
p134c	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	
p135c	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	
p136c	Leisure services(RPI)-personal expenditu	
p136rpic	Leisure services (RPI)	
p153c	Total personal expenditure	
p153rpic	Total personal expenditure (RPI)	

Table Name Table Comments

set54t This table contains personal-level variables, with data where

appropriate for adults and children, solely attributable to

the expenditure of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p116t	Housing - personal expenditure	
p117t	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	
p118t	Food - personal expenditure	
p119t	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	
p120t	Tobacco - personal expenditure	
p121t	Clothing, footwear - personal expenditure	
p126t	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	
p128t	Other payments - personal expenditure	
p129t	Second dwelling - personal expenditure.	
p130t	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	
p131t	Household services (RPI)-personal exptre	
p132t	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre	
p133t	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	
p134t	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	
p135t	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	
p136rpit	Leisure services (RPI)	
p136t	Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	
p153rpit	Total personal expenditure (RPI)	
p153t	Total personal expenditure	

Table Name		Table C	omments		
set6		This table contains household-level variables, with actual data only for adults, giving monetary ranges of income and expenditure which are not solely attributable to 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11), OR 4. Housing costs (set12).			
	Sort Key	Description Case Number			
	caseno				
Variable		Descript	Description		
	a059	Gross no	ormal household income by range	frame5	
	a067p		usehold expenditure by range	frame5	
	a107		ble household income by range	frame5	
	4107	Dispositi	no nousenote income by tange		
Coding Frame		Description			
	frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw		
		(2)	50 - 59.999 pw		
		(3)	60 - 69.999 pw		
		(4)	70 - 79.999 pw		
		(5)	80 - 89.999 pw		
		(6)	90 - 99.999 pw		
		(7)	100 - 109.999 pw		
		(8)	110 - 119.999 pw		
		(9)	120 - 129.999 pw		
		(10)	130 - 139.999 pw		
		(10)	140 - 149.999 pw		
		(11)	150 - 159.999 pw		
		(12)	160 - 169.999 pw		
		(14)	170 - 179.999 pw		
		(14)	180 - 199.999 pw		
		(16)	200 - 219.999 pw		
		(17)	220 - 239.999 pw		
		(17)	240 - 259.999 pw		
		(19)	260 - 279.999 pw		
		(20)	280 - 299.999 pw		
		(21)	300 - 319.999 pw		
		(22)	320 - 339.999 pw		
		(23)	340 - 359.999 pw		
		(24)	360 - 379.999 pw		
		(25)	380 - 399.999 pw		
		(26)	400 - 424.999 pw		
		(27)	425 - 449.999 pw		
		(28)	450 - 474.999 pw		
		(29)	475 - 499.999 pw		
		(30)	500 - 524.999 pw		
		(31)	525 - 549.999 pw		
		(32)	550 - 574.999 pw		
		(32)			

575 - 599.999 pw (33)600 - 624.999 pw (34)(35) 625 - 649.999 pw 650 - 674.999 pw (36)(37)675 - 699.999 pw (38)700 - 724.999 pw (39) 725 - 749.999 pw 750 - 774.999 pw (40)(41) 775 - 799.999 pw (42) 800 - 824.999 pw 825 - 849.999 pw (43) 850 - 874.999 pw (44)(45)875 - 899.999 pw (46) 900 - 924.999 pw (47) 925 - 949.999 pw (48)950 - 974.999 pw (49) 975 - 999.999 pw 1000 or more (50)

Table Name	Table Comments		
set6c	This table contains household-level variables, with actual data only for children, giving monetary ranges of income and expenditure which are not solely attributable to 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11), OR 4. Housing costs (set12). Description Case Number		
Sort Key			
caseno			
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
a067cp	Total household expenditure by range	frame5	
Coding Frame	Description		
frame5	(1) 0 - 49.999 pw (2) 50 - 59.999 pw (3) 60 - 69.999 pw (4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw (9) 120 - 129.999 pw (10) 130 - 139.999 pw (11) 140 - 149.999 pw (12) 150 - 159.999 pw (13) 160 - 169.999 pw (14) 170 - 179.999 pw (15) 180 - 199.999 pw (16) 200 - 219.999 pw (17) 220 - 239.999 pw (18) 240 - 259.999 pw (20) 280 - 299.999 pw (21) 300 - 319.999 pw (22) 320 - 339.999 pw (23) 340 - 359.999 pw (24) 360 - 379.999 pw (25) 380 - 399.999 pw (26) 400 - 424.999 pw (27) 425 - 449.999 pw (28) 450 - 474.999 pw (29) 475 - 499.999 pw (30) 500 - 524.999 pw (31) 525 - 549.999 pw (32) 550 - 574.999 pw (33) 575 - 599.999 pw (34) 600 - 624.999 pw		

625 - 649.999 pw (35)650 - 674.999 pw (36)(37) 675 - 699.999 pw 700 - 724.999 pw (38)725 - 749.999 pw (39)750 - 774.999 pw (40)(41) 775 - 799.999 pw 800 - 824.999 pw (42)(43) 825 - 849.999 pw (44) 850 - 874.999 pw 875 - 899.999 pw (45) 900 - 924.999 pw (46)(47) 925 - 949.999 pw (48)950 - 974.999 pw (49) 975 - 999.999 pw (50)1000 or more

Table Name	Table Comments			
set6t	This table contains household-level variables, with data where appropriate for adults and children, giving monetary ranges of income and expenditure which are not solely attributable to 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household members [in total] (set11), OR 4. Housing costs (set12).			
Sort Key	Description			
caseno	Case Number			
Variable	Description		Coding Frame	
a067tp	Total household expe	nditure by range	frame5	
Coding Frame	Description			
frame5	(1) 0 - 49.999 r (2) 50 - 59.999 r (3) 60 - 69.999 r (4) 70 - 79.999 r (5) 80 - 89.999 r (6) 90 - 99.999 r (7) 100 - 109.9 r (8) 110 - 119.9 r (9) 120 - 129.9 r (10) 130 - 139.9 r (11) 140 - 149.9 r (12) 150 - 159.9 r (13) 160 - 169.9 r (14) 170 - 179.9 r (15) 180 - 199.9 r (16) 200 - 219.9 r (17) 220 - 239.9 r (18) 240 - 259.9 r (19) 260 - 279.9 r (20) 280 - 299.9 r (21) 300 - 319.9 r (22) 320 - 339.9 r (24) 360 - 379.9 r (25) 380 - 399.9 r (26) 400 - 424.9 r (27) 425 - 449.9 r (28) 450 - 474.9 r (29) 475 - 499.9 r (30) 500 - 524.9 r (31) 525 - 549.9 r (33) 575 - 599.9 r (34) 600 - 624.9 r (35) 575 - 599.9 r (36) 600 - 624.9 r (37) 600 - 624.9 r (38) 575 - 599.9 r (39) 600 - 624.9 r (30) 500 - 524.9 r (31) 525 - 549.9 r (32) 550 - 574.9 r (33) 575 - 599.9 r (34) 600 - 624.9 r	9 pw 9 pw 9 pw 9 pw 9 pw 9 py 9 pw 9 py 9 pw		

625 - 649.999 pw (35)650 - 674.999 pw (36)(37) 675 - 699.999 pw 700 - 724.999 pw (38)725 - 749.999 pw (39)750 - 774.999 pw (40)(41) 775 - 799.999 pw 800 - 824.999 pw (42)(43) 825 - 849.999 pw (44) 850 - 874.999 pw 875 - 899.999 pw (45) 900 - 924.999 pw (46)(47) 925 - 949.999 pw (48)950 - 974.999 pw (49) 975 - 999.999 pw (50)1000 or more

Table Name	Table Comments

set7 This table contains household-level variables which are solely

attributable to deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with

earnings.

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p388	NI employees contribution - current	
p390	Income tax paid by employees under paye	
p391	Income tax refunds under paye	
p392	Income tax,payments less refunds	
p393	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	

Table Name Table Comments

set8 This table contains household-level variables solely attributable

to the head of household eg social class of head of household.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a060	Gross normal income of head by range	frame5
a065	Age of head of household by range	frame12
a091	Socio-economic group - head of household	frame6
a093	Economic position of head of household	frame13
a095	Social class of head of household	frame8
a096	Occupation class of head of household	frame7
a131	Hoh-no of months/years at address	
p301	Normal gr wage\salary(main),head-13wk rl	
p304	Head of household unemployed	p304
p309	Gr wage\salary lst wk\month(subsd)-head	
p313	Gr wage\salary lst time paid(subsd)-head	
p317	Imputed income from schedule b - head	
p321	Income from self-employment - head	
p325	Income from investments - head	
p329	Income from annuities, pensions - head	
p333	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-head	
p337	Other soc-sec benefits - head	
p341	Income from other sources - head	
p345	Gross normal income of head	
p349	Social security benefits - head	
p353	Gross current income of head	
p357	Normal gr wage\salary(all),head-13wk rl	
p396	Age of head of household	

Coding Frame Description

frame12	(0)	Not recorded
	(3)	15 but under 20 yrs
	(4)	20 but under 25 yrs
	(5)	25 but under 30 yrs
	(6)	30 but under 35 yrs
	(7)	35 but under 40 yrs
	(8)	40 but under 45 yrs
	(9)	45 but under 50 yrs
	(10)	50 but under 55 yrs
	(11)	55 but under 60 yrs
	(12)	60 but under 65 yrs
	(13)	65 but under 70 yrs
	(14)	70 but under 75 yrs
	(15)	75 but under 80 yrs
	(16)	80 but under 85 yrs
	(17)	85 but under 90 yrs
	(18)	90 but under 95 yrs
	(19)	95 and over

(1) Self-employed (2) Full time employee at work (3) Part time employee at work (4) Full time employee temporarily r (5) Part time employee temporarily r (6) Unemployed (7) Work related government trainin (8) Retired \ unoccupied over minim (9) Unoccupied - under minimum N (9) Unoccupied - under minimum N (1) 0 - 49.999 pw (2) 50 - 59.999 pw (3) 60 - 69.999 pw (4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw (9) 120 - 129.999 pw	not working ag programme. aum NI age
(3) Part time employee at work (4) Full time employee temporarily r (5) Part time employee temporarily r (6) Unemployed (7) Work related government trainin (8) Retired \ unoccupied over minim (9) Unoccupied - under minimum N frame5 (1) 0 - 49.999 pw (2) 50 - 59.999 pw (3) 60 - 69.999 pw (4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	not working ag programme. aum NI age
(4) Full time employee temporarily r (5) Part time employee temporarily r (6) Unemployed (7) Work related government trainin (8) Retired \ unoccupied over minim (9) Unoccupied - under minimum N frame5 (1) 0 - 49.999 pw (2) 50 - 59.999 pw (3) 60 - 69.999 pw (4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	not working ag programme. aum NI age
(5) Part time employee temporarily r (6) Unemployed (7) Work related government trainin (8) Retired \ unoccupied over minim (9) Unoccupied - under minimum N frame5 (1) 0 - 49.999 pw (2) 50 - 59.999 pw (3) 60 - 69.999 pw (4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	not working ag programme. aum NI age
(6) Unemployed (7) Work related government trainin (8) Retired \ unoccupied over minim (9) Unoccupied - under minimum N frame5 (1) 0 - 49.999 pw (2) 50 - 59.999 pw (3) 60 - 69.999 pw (4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	ng programme. num NI age
(7) Work related government trainin (8) Retired \ unoccupied over minim (9) Unoccupied - under minimum N frame5 (1) 0 - 49.999 pw (2) 50 - 59.999 pw (3) 60 - 69.999 pw (4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	um NI age
(8) Retired \ unoccupied over minim (9) Unoccupied - under minimum N frame5 (1) 0 - 49.999 pw (2) 50 - 59.999 pw (3) 60 - 69.999 pw (4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	um NI age
(9) Unoccupied - under minimum No. frame5 (1) 0 - 49.999 pw (2) 50 - 59.999 pw (3) 60 - 69.999 pw (4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	•
frame5 (1) 0 - 49.999 pw (2) 50 - 59.999 pw (3) 60 - 69.999 pw (4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	I age
(2) 50 - 59.999 pw (3) 60 - 69.999 pw (4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	
(3) 60 - 69.999 pw (4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	
(4) 70 - 79.999 pw (5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	
(5) 80 - 89.999 pw (6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	
(6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	
(6) 90 - 99.999 pw (7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	
(7) 100 - 109.999 pw (8) 110 - 119.999 pw	
(8) 110 - 119.999 pw	
· /	
(10) 130 - 139.999 pw	
(11) 140 - 149.999 pw	
(12) 150 - 159.999 pw	
(13) 160 - 169.999 pw	
(14) 170 - 179.999 pw	
(15) 180 - 199.999 pw	
(16) 200 - 219.999 pw	
(17) 220 - 239.999 pw	
(18) 240 - 259.999 pw	
(19) 260 - 279.999 pw	
(20) 280 - 299.999 pw	
(21) 300 - 319.999 pw	
(22) 320 - 339.999 pw	
(23) 340 - 359.999 pw	
(24) 360 - 379.999 pw	
(25) 380 - 399.999 pw	
(26) 400 - 424.999 pw	
(27) 425 - 449.999 pw	
(28) 450 - 474.999 pw	
(28) 430 - 474,999 pw (29) 475 - 499,999 pw	
(30) 500 - 524.999 pw	
(31) 525 - 549.999 pw	
•	
•	
. ,	
(34) 600 - 624.999 pw	
(35) 625 - 649.999 pw	
(36) 650 - 674.999 pw	
(37) 675 - 699.999 pw	
(38) 700 - 724.999 pw	
(39) 725 - 749.999 pw	
(40) 750 - 774.999 pw	
(41) 775 - 799.999 pw	
(42) 800 - 824.999 pw	
(43) 825 - 849.999 pw	
(44) 850 - 874.999 pw	
(45) 875 - 899.999 pw	
(46) 900 - 924.999 pw	

	(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
	(48)	950 - 974.999 pw
	(49)	975 - 999.999 pw
	(50)	1000 or more
	(= =)	
frame6	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer-large establishment
	(2)	Manager-large establishment
	(3)	Employer-small establishment
	(4)	Manager-small establishment
	(5)	Professional workers - self employed
	(6)	Professional workers - employees
	(7)	Ancilliary workers & artists
	(8)	Foremen & supervisors - non-manual
	(9)	Junior non-manual workers
	(10)	Personnel service workers
	(11)	Foremen & supervisors - manual
	(12)	Manual workers \ skilled
	(13)	Manual workers \ semi-skilled
	(14)	Manual workers \ unskilled
	(15)	Own account not professional
	(16)	Farmers - employers & managers
	(17)	Farmers-own account
	(18)	Agricultural workers
	(19)	Members of HM forces
	(20)	Other workers (occupation not known)
	(21)	Retired
	(22)	Unoccupied
	()	
frame7	(1)	Professional
	(2)	Employers & managers
	(3)	Intermediate non-manual workers
	(4)	Junior non-manual workers
	(5)	Skilled manual & own account workers
	(6)	Semi-skilled manual
	(7)	Unskilled manual
	(8)	Members of HM forces
	(9)	Inadequately described
		Retired
	(10)	
	(11)	Unoccupied
frame8	(0)	Not recorded
Hameo	(1)	Social class i
		Social class i
	(2)	
	(3)	Social class iii n
	(4)	Social class iii m
	(5)	Social class iv
	(6)	Social class v
	(7)	Other head of households eg armed forces
20.4	(0)	N
p304	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Unemployed

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name		Table Comments		
set86		This table contains details of individual loan transactions of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in tables itemdea and loandea.		
S	ort Key	Descript	ion	
caseno		Case Nu		
-	ersno emnum	Person N	umber within loan	
	oanno		nt credit\loan-item no	loandea_org
ioanno		mstame	nt credit/ioan-item no	loandea_org
V	ariable	Descript	ription Co	
a.l	100	Instalme	nt credit \ loan - type	a100
b239l b241l b242l			nt credit\loan-cash price	
			rt exchange (last 3 mnths only)	
		Loan - w	ev deposit (last 3 months only)	
lit	tem	Instlmnt	credit\loan-item acquired	expend_keytext1
lv	wkinst	Instalme	nt credit\loan - last repayment	
Coding Frame		Description		
a 1	100	(0)	Not recorded	
a.	100	(1)	Finance house	
		(2)	Credit union	
		(3)	Second mortgage	
		(4)	Bank personal loan	
		(5)	Building society personal loan	
		(6)	Employer	
		(7)	DSS social fund	
		(8)	Repayment of a student loan	
		(0)	repulsion of a statem roun	
ex	xpend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent	
		(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment	
		(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy	
		(10104)	Mortgage protection policy	
		(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)	
		(10106)	Water rates	
		(10107)	Service charges	
		(10108)	Structural insurance	
		(10109)	Contents insurance	
		(10110)	Ground rent	
		(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling	
		(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration	
		(10301)	Central heating installation	
		(10302)	Central heating maintenance	
		(10303)	Capital improvements	
		(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements	
		(10401)	Central heating installation	
		(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.	
		(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings	
		(10502)	Tools	
		(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber	

(10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials (10601)Purchase of second dwelling (10602) Second dwelling: rent (10603) Second dwelling: c.tax, water, mortgage, insurance (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments (10607) Second dwelling: TV licences (20101) Gas account payment (20102) Gas board budgeting payment (20103) Gas slot meter payment (20201) Electricity account payment (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment (20203) Electricity slot meter payment (20301) Coal and coke (20302) Central heating oil (20303) Calor gas, paraffin, wood (20304) Bottled gas (30101) bread (30102)biscuits (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc (30105) breakfast cereals (30106) flour, rice and other cereals (30107)pasta - dried or fresh (30108)pasta - cooked (not ready meals) (30109)Kit Kats (30201) fresh milk (30202)other milk and cream (30203)yoghurt and milk based desserts (30204) cheese (30301) eggs (30401)butter (30402)margarine (30403) cooking oils and fats (30501) beef and veal (uncooked) (30502) lamb (uncooked) (30503) pork (uncooked) (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked) (30505) sausages (uncooked) poultry (uncooked) (30506)(30507)offal and other uncooked meat (30508)tinned and bottled meat and meat products (30509)cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties (30511) meat dishes ready prepared (30512) meat type not specified (uncooked) (30601)fish (uncooked) and shellfish (30602)processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled) (30603)fish (prepared) and fish products (30604) fish dishes ready prepared (30701) potatoes (raw) (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks) (30703) fresh vegetables and salad (30704)processed and frozen vegetables

(30705)

(30706)

pulses, dried and processed

vegetable dishes ready prepared

Family Expenditure Survey

(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(10203)	TOTALING WILLOW

(40206) spirits, liqueurs

- (40207) alcoholic soft drinks
- (40208) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) Cigarettes
- (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
- (50103) Cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
- (60104) Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
- (60105) Infants' outerwear (under 5)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
- (60301) Men's accessories
- (60302) Women's accessories
- (60303) Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
- (60404) Footwear n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery
- (60502) Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70211) Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables
- (70303) China, glass, pottery
- (70304) Fancy / decorative goods
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances
- (70306) Matches
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
- (70701) Garden equipment (not furniture)
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70704) Garden furniture
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools

(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
	Hairdressing, beauty treatments, wigs etc
	Personal goods, n.o.s.
	New car or van outright purchase
	Second hand car outright purchase
	Car leasing payments
	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold gre)
	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
	Car or van repairs and servicing
	Car or van accessories and fittings
	Car or van accessories and fittings
	Motor cycle repairs and service Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100205)	•
	Diesel oil
(100304)	DICOCI OII

- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
- (100408) Motoring fines and penalties
- (110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
- (110102) Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
- (110103) Bicycle purchase
- (110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (International)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
- (120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
- (120112) Computer software and games cartridges
- (120113) Console computer games
- (120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
- (120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery
- (120401) Toys, hobbies, games
- (120402) Photographic/optical equipment
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
- (130104) Social events and gatherings
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels

(130205)	Cable TV connection
(130206)	Cable TV subscription
	Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302)	Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303)	Fees for leisure classes
(130304)	Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)	Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)	Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
	Money spent abroad
(130405)	Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)	Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)	Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)	Football pools stakes
	Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503)	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
	Irish Lottery stakes
	National Lottery instants/scratchcards
	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509)	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
	National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601)	Football pools winnings
(130602)	Bingo winnings
(130603)	Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604)	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
	Irish Lottery winnings
(130607)	Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130608) (130609)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130608) (130609) (130610)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140301)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140301) (140302)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children Cash gifts to those outside household
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140301) (140302) (140303)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children Cash gifts to those outside household Charitable donations and subscriptions
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140301) (140302) (140303) (140304)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children Cash gifts to those outside household Charitable donations and subscriptions Money sent abroad
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140303) (140303) (140304) (140305)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children Cash gifts to those outside household Charitable donations and subscriptions Money sent abroad Maintenance or separation allowance
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140303) (140304) (140305) (140306)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children Cash gifts to those outside household Charitable donations and subscriptions Money sent abroad Maintenance or separation allowance Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140301) (140302) (140303) (140304) (140305) (140306) (140307)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children Cash gifts to those outside household Charitable donations and subscriptions Money sent abroad Maintenance or separation allowance Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140301) (140302) (140303) (140304) (140305) (140306) (140307) (140401)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children Cash gifts to those outside household Charitable donations and subscriptions Money sent abroad Maintenance or separation allowance Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items Residential care for blind, sick, elderly Credit/charge/store card account payment
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140301) (140302) (140303) (140304) (140305) (140306) (140307) (140401) (140402)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children Cash gifts to those outside household Charitable donations and subscriptions Money sent abroad Maintenance or separation allowance Money to other spenders/other H/hold gre items Residential care for blind, sick, elderly Credit/charge/store card account payment Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140303) (140304) (140305) (140306) (140307) (140401) (140402) (140403)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children Cash gifts to those outside household Charitable donations and subscriptions Money sent abroad Maintenance or separation allowance Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items Residential care for blind, sick, elderly Credit/charge/store card account payment Credit/charge/store card interest payment Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140303) (140303) (140304) (140305) (140306) (140307) (140401) (140402) (140403) (140404)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children Cash gifts to those outside household Charitable donations and subscriptions Money sent abroad Maintenance or separation allowance Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items Residential care for blind, sick, elderly Credit/charge/store card account payment Credit/charge/store card interest payment Credit card etc annual standing charge payment Loan instalment payment
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140303) (140303) (140304) (140305) (140306) (140307) (140401) (140402) (140403) (140404) (140405)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children Cash gifts to those outside household Charitable donations and subscriptions Money sent abroad Maintenance or separation allowance Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items Residential care for blind, sick, elderly Credit/charge/store card account payment Credit card etc annual standing charge payment Loan instalment payment Hire purchase instalment payment
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140303) (140304) (140304) (140305) (140306) (140307) (140401) (140402) (140403) (140404) (140405) (140406)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children Cash gifts to those outside household Charitable donations and subscriptions Money sent abroad Maintenance or separation allowance Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items Residential care for blind, sick, elderly Credit/charge/store card account payment Credit card etc annual standing charge payment Loan instalment payment Hire purchase instalment payment Club instalment payment
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140301) (140302) (140303) (140304) (140305) (140306) (140307) (140401) (140402) (140403) (140404) (140405) (140406) (140407)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children Cash gifts to those outside household Charitable donations and subscriptions Money sent abroad Maintenance or separation allowance Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items Residential care for blind, sick, elderly Credit/charge/store card account payment Credit card etc annual standing charge payment Loan instalment payment Hire purchase instalment payment Club instalment payment Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(130608) (130609) (130610) (140101) (140102) (140103) (140104) (140105) (140106) (140201) (140202) (140203) (140301) (140302) (140303) (140304) (140305) (140306) (140307) (140401) (140402) (140403) (140404) (140405) (140406) (140407) (140501)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS Savings, investments (exc AVCs) Private personal pension Additional Voluntary Contributions Money set aside for payment of bills Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund Life, death, non-house endowment Private medical insurance Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance Pocket money to children Cash gifts to those outside household Charitable donations and subscriptions Money sent abroad Maintenance or separation allowance Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items Residential care for blind, sick, elderly Credit/charge/store card account payment Credit card etc annual standing charge payment Loan instalment payment Hire purchase instalment payment Club instalment payment

(140502) National Insurance contribution

(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s., overdrafts

1997-98: SECTION 3, PART 1 Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

loandea_org	(1)	a finance house
	(2)	credit union
	(3)	second mortgage mortgage on a second dwe
	(4)	bank for a PERSONAL loan
	(5)	building society for a PERSONAL loan
	(6)	your employer as repayment of a loan
	(7)	DSS Social Fund
	(8)	or repayment of a student loan?

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments			
set87	This table contains details of individual credit code transactions of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in table lastmth.			
Sort Key	Description			
caseno persno crtranno	Case Number Person Number Instlmnt crdt\club-gds acqird item no			
Variable	Description	Coding Frame		
crcode crtranty crvalue	Instlmnt credit\club-item type acquired Instlmnt crdt\club-club type acqird from Weekly equiv value of club purchase	expend_keytext1 crtranty		
Coding Frame	Description			
crtranty	 Budget or option accounts Club run by a shop Mail order club agent Other mail order organisation Loan from a check trader Loan from a friendly society 			
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (10104) Mortgage protection policy (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (10106) Water rates (10107) Service charges (10108) Structural insurance (10109) Contents insurance (10110) Ground rent (10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration (10301) Central heating installation (10302) Central heating maintenance (10303) Capital improvements (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (10401) Central heating installation (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc. (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings (10502) Tools (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (10602) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance (10603) Second dwelling: electricity account payments (10605) Second dwelling: telephone account payments (10606) Second dwelling: TV licences			

(20101) Gas account payment Gas board budgeting payment (20102)(20103) Gas slot meter payment (20201) Electricity account payment (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment (20203) Electricity slot meter payment (20301) Coal and coke (20302) Central heating oil (20303) Calor gas, paraffin, wood (20304) Bottled gas (30101) bread (30102)biscuits (30103)cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings (30104)pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc (30105) breakfast cereals (30106) flour, rice and other cereals (30107) pasta - dried or fresh pasta - cooked (not ready meals) (30108)(30109)Kit Kats (30201) fresh milk (30202) other milk and cream (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts (30204) cheese (30301) eggs (30401) butter (30402) margarine (30403)cooking oils and fats (30501)beef and veal (uncooked) (30502) lamb (uncooked) (30503) pork (uncooked) (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked) (30505) sausages (uncooked) poultry (uncooked) (30506)(30507)offal and other uncooked meat (30508)tinned and bottled meat and meat products (30509)cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties (30511) meat dishes ready prepared (30512) meat type not specified (uncooked) (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled) (30602)(30603)fish (prepared) and fish products (30604) fish dishes ready prepared (30701) potatoes (raw) (30702)processed potatoes and products (not snacks) (30703) fresh vegetables and salad (30704)processed and frozen vegetables (30705)pulses, dried and processed (30706)vegetable dishes ready prepared (30801) fresh fruit (30802) processed fruit (excl. dried) (30803) dried fruit and nuts (30901)sugar jams, jellies, preserves (30902)(30903)sweets and chocolates

tea

coffee

(31001) (31002)

(21002)	ford deinles
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31301)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31401)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31402)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31404)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
	•
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises Hot food
(31501)	
	Cold food
	Confectionery
	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	
	spirits, liqueurs
. ,	alcoholic soft drinks
	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
	Cigarettes
	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	<u> </u>
	Men's outerwear
	Women's outerwear
	Roys' outerwear (aged 5.15)

(60103) Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)

- (60104) Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
- (60105) Infants' outerwear (under 5)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
- (60301) Men's accessories
- (60302) Women's accessories
- (60303) Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
- (60404) Footwear n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery
- (60502) Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70211) Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables
- (70303) China, glass, pottery
- (70304) Fancy / decorative goods
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances
- (70306) Matches
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
- (70701) Garden equipment (not furniture)
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70704) Garden furniture
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments

(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatments, wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
	New car or van outright purchase
	Second hand car outright purchase
	Car leasing payments
	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
	Car or van repairs and servicing
	Car or van spare parts
	Car or van accessories and fittings
	Motor cycle repairs and service
. ,	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	
	Diesel oil
	Other motor oils
	Vehicle insurance
	Vehicle tax
	AA and RAC subscriptions
. ,	Driving lessons
	Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)

- (100408) Motoring fines and penalties
- (110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers (110102) Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
- (110102) Accessories, repairs to be (110103) Bicycle purchase
- (110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (International)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
- (120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
- (120112) Computer software and games cartridges
- (120113) Console computer games
- (120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
- (120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery
- (120401) Toys, hobbies, games
- (120402) Photographic/optical equipment
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
- (130104) Social events and gatherings
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection
- (130206) Cable TV subscription
- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
- (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
- (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)

- **Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order**
- (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
- (130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
- (130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
- (130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
- (130506) Irish Lottery stakes
- (130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcards
- (130508) National Lottery stakes SATURDAY DRAW
- (130509) National Lottery stakes MIDWEEK DRAW
- (130510) National Lottery stakes BOTH DRAWS
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
- (130606) Irish Lottery winnings
- (130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
- (130608) National Lottery winnings SATURDAY DRAW
- (130609) National Lottery winnings MIDWEEK DRAW
- (130610) National Lottery winnings BOTH DRAWS
- (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
- (140106) Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
- (140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold gre items
- (140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
- (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
- (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold gre)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s., overdrafts

Table Name	Table Comments	•
Table Name	Table Comments	
set88	This table contains details of individual hire purchase transactions	
	of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in tables	
	agree1 and agree2.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
hpagqual	HP agree before after 1st instalmnt paid	hpagqual
hpagrno	HP-item number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b239h	HP - cash price	
b241h	HP - part exchange (last 3 months only)	
b242h	HP - wev deposit paid (last 3 mths only)	
hpitem	HP - item acquired	expend_keytext1
hpwkinst	HP - amount of last instalment	
Coding Frame	Description	
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent	
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment	
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy	
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy	
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)	
	(10106) Water rates	
	(10107) Service charges	
	(10108) Structural insurance	
	(10109) Contents insurance	
	(10110) Ground rent	
	(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling	
	(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration	
	(10301) Central heating installation	
	(10302) Central heating maintenance	
	(10303) Capital improvements	
	(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements	
	(10401) Central heating installation	
	(10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.	
	(10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings	
	(10502) Tools	
	(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber	
	(10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials	
	(10(01) D 1 C 1.1 III	

Page 128

(10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
 (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
 (10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
 (10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments

(10601) Purchase of second dwelling(10602) Second dwelling: rent

(10607) Second dwelling: TV licences

(20102) Gas board budgeting payment(20103) Gas slot meter payment(20201) Electricity account payment

(20202) Electricity board budgeting payment

(20101) Gas account payment

(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kats
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31001)	coffee
(31002)	food drinks
(31003)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31004)	carbonated drinks
(31003)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(21000)	mmerar water (sum and sparking)

(31101) ice cream and sorbets

(31102) crisps and savoury snacks (31103)pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs (31104)(31105)savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies (31106)vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc (31107)other convenience foods n.o.s. (31108) diet foods, (31109) baby foods (not milk) (31110) payment for food - items not specified (31112) sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace (31302) State school meals (31401) Hot food eaten on premises (31402) Cold food eaten on premises (31403) Hot food eaten off premises (31404) Cold food eaten off premises (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises (31501) Hot food (31502) Cold food (31503) Confectionery (31504) Ice cream (31505) Soft drinks (31601)school dinner (child) (31602)hot meal/snack away from home (child) (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child) (31701) food stamps (40101) beer and lager (40102) cider (40103) table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40104)champagne and sparkling wines (40105)fortified wines (40106) spirits, liqueurs (40107) alcoholic soft drinks (40108)alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s. (40201)beer and lager (40202)cider (40203)table wines (and wine n.o.s) (40204)champagne and sparkling wines (40205)fortified wines (40206)spirits, liqueurs (40207)alcoholic soft drinks (40208)alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s. (50101)Cigarettes (50102)Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s. (50103)Cigars (60101) Men's outerwear (60102) Women's outerwear (60103) Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)

(60203) Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)

(60104) Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15) (60105) Infants' outerwear (under 5)

Women's underwear

(60201) Men's underwear

(60202)

- (60301) Men's accessories
- (60302) Women's accessories
- (60303) Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
- (60404) Footwear n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery
- (60502) Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70211) Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables
- (70303) China, glass, pottery
- (70304) Fancy / decorative goods
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances
- (70306) Matches
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
- (70701) Garden equipment (not furniture)
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70704) Garden furniture
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities

(80303)Subscriptions: sports and social clubs (80304)Other subscriptions (80401) Bank and post office counter charges (80402) Bank service charges (80403) Stamp duty, certificates and licences (80404) Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals (80405) Legal fees paid to banks (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors (80407) Other professional fees inc. court fines (80408) Funeral expenses (80501) Contract catering Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment (80502)(90101) Toilet soap (90102) Toiletries (disposable) (90103) Toilet requisites (durable) (90104) Hair products (90105) Cosmetics and related accessories (90201) Jewellery, watches and other personal effects (90202) Leather and travel goods (90301) Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable) (90302) Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs) (90303) Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (90501) Purchase: Specs, lenses, prescrip. sunglasses (90502) Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses (90601) Hairdressing, beauty treatments, wigs etc (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s. (100101) New car or van outright purchase (100102) Second hand car outright purchase (100103) Car leasing payments (100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase (100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold gre) (100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre) (100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre) (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing (100202) Car or van spare parts (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings (100204) Motor cycle repairs and service (100205) Motor cycle accessories/spares (100301) Petrol (100302) Diesel oil (100303) Other motor oils (100401) Vehicle insurance (100402) Vehicle tax (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions (100404) Driving lessons (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits (100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines) (100408) Motoring fines and penalties (110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers

(110102) Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs

(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs

(110103) Bicycle purchase

- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (International)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
- (120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
- (120112) Computer software and games cartridges
- (120113) Console computer games
- (120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
- (120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery
- (120401) Toys, hobbies, games
- (120402) Photographic/optical equipment
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
- (130104) Social events and gatherings
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection
- (130206) Cable TV subscription
- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
- (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
- (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
- (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
- (130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency

(130501)	Football pools stakes
(130502)	Bingo stakes, excluding admission
	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
	Irish Lottery stakes
	National Lottery instants/scratchcards
	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
	National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
	Football pools winnings
	Bingo winnings
	Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
	Irish Lottery winnings
	Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
	National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
	National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
	Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
	Private personal pension
	Additional Voluntary Contributions
	Money set aside for payment of bills
	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
	Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund
	Life, death, non-house endowment
	Private medical insurance
	Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
	Pocket money to children
	Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304)	Money sent abroad
(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404)	Loan instalment payment
	Hire purchase instalment payment
	Club instalment payment
	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
	Income tax payment
	National Insurance contribution
	Household items and bills, n.o.s., overdrafts
() = = = /	
(0)	Not recorded
(1)	1st installment paid
(2)	No installment yet paid
\ /	√ 1

hpagqual

Table Name Table Comments

set89 This table contains each adult spender's total weekly expenditure

> by item. Values are accumulated from all sources (ie diary record books, credit, HP, standing orders and deductions from wages) for both expenditure weeks, and divided by 2 to get average values. EXCLUDED are entries from the diary that relate to types of purchase

covered by individual questions in the two schedules (ie the expenditure codes covered by the variables in the table set900).

INCLUDED is pocket money given to a child who has completed a youth

diary.

Description Sort Key

caseno Case Number Person Number persno

EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - ADULT ONLY expend keytext1 pdrcode

Variable **Description Coding Frame**

pdcodval EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - ADULT ONLY

Coding Frame Description

expend_keytext1 (10101) Rent

> (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (10104) Mortgage protection policy

(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)

(10106) Water rates (10107) Service charges (10108) Structural insurance

(10109) Contents insurance

(10110) Ground rent

(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration (10202)

(10301)Central heating installation (10302)Central heating maintenance

Capital improvements (10303)

(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements

(10401)Central heating installation

(10402)Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.

(10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings

(10502) Tools

(10503)Paint, wallpaper, timber

(10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials

(10601) Purchase of second dwelling

(10602) Second dwelling: rent

(10603) Second dwelling: c.tax, water, mortgage, insurance Second dwelling: electricity account payments (10604)

Second dwelling: gas account payments (10605)

Second dwelling: telephone account payments (10606)

(10607)Second dwelling: TV licences

(20101) Gas account payment

(20102) Gas board budgeting payment (20103)Gas slot meter payment (20201) Electricity account payment (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment (20203) Electricity slot meter payment (20301) Coal and coke (20302) Central heating oil (20303) Calor gas, paraffin, wood (20304) Bottled gas (30101) bread (30102)biscuits (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings (30104)pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc (30105)breakfast cereals (30106) flour, rice and other cereals (30107)pasta - dried or fresh (30108)pasta - cooked (not ready meals) (30109) Kit Kats (30201) fresh milk (30202)other milk and cream (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts (30204) cheese (30301) eggs (30401) butter (30402) margarine (30403) cooking oils and fats (30501)beef and veal (uncooked) (30502) lamb (uncooked) (30503) pork (uncooked) (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked) (30505)sausages (uncooked) (30506)poultry (uncooked) offal and other uncooked meat (30507)(30508)tinned and bottled meat and meat products (30509)cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties (30511) meat dishes ready prepared (30512) meat type not specified (uncooked) (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish (30602)processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled) (30603)fish (prepared) and fish products (30604)fish dishes ready prepared potatoes (raw) (30701)(30702)processed potatoes and products (not snacks) (30703)fresh vegetables and salad (30704)processed and frozen vegetables (30705)pulses, dried and processed (30706)vegetable dishes ready prepared (30801)fresh fruit processed fruit (excl. dried) (30802)(30803)dried fruit and nuts (30901)sugar jams, jellies, preserves (30902)sweets and chocolates (30903)(31001)tea

(31002)

(31003)

coffee

food drinks

(31004)	fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31405) (31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31400)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31407)	Hot food
(31501)	Cold food
(31502)	Confectionery
(31503)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	
(40107)	• •
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	•
(50102)	=
(50103)	_
	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear

(60103) Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15) (60104) Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)

- (60105) Infants' outerwear (under 5)
- (60201)Men's underwear
- Women's underwear (60202)
- (60203) Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
- (60301) Men's accessories
- (60302) Women's accessories
- (60303) Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
- (60404) Footwear n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery
- (60502) Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70211) Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables
- (70303) China, glass, pottery
- (70304) Fancy / decorative goods
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances
- (70306) Matches
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
- Garden equipment (not furniture) (70701)
- (70702)Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70704) Garden furniture
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments (80205)
- Mobile phone purchase

(90206)	Mahila ahana aaaanat aanaanta
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatments, wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
	New car or van outright purchase
	Second hand car outright purchase
	Car leasing payments
	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold gre)
	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
	Car or van repairs and servicing
	Car or van spare parts
	Car or van accessories and fittings
	Motor cycle repairs and service Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100203)	
	Diesel oil
` /	Other motor oils
	Vehicle insurance
	Vehicle tax
	AA and RAC subscriptions
	Driving lessons
	Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
	Parking fees, tolls and permits Garage root, other costs (eye fines)
	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines) Motoring fines and penalties
(100400)	Motornig times and penalues

- (110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
- (110102) Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
- (110103) Bicycle purchase
- (110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (International)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
- (120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
- (120112) Computer software and games cartridges
- (120113) Console computer games
- (120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
- (120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery
- (120401) Toys, hobbies, games
- (120402) Photographic/optical equipment
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
- (130104) Social events and gatherings
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection
- (130206) Cable TV subscription
- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
- (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
- (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
- (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas

- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
- (130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
- (130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
- (130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
- (130506) Irish Lottery stakes
- (130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcards
- (130508) National Lottery stakes SATURDAY DRAW
- (130509) National Lottery stakes MIDWEEK DRAW
- (130510) National Lottery stakes BOTH DRAWS
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
- (130606) Irish Lottery winnings
- (130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
- (130608) National Lottery winnings SATURDAY DRAW
- (130609) National Lottery winnings MIDWEEK DRAW
- (130610) National Lottery winnings BOTH DRAWS
- (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
- (140106) Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
- (140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold gre items
- (140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
- (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
- (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s., overdrafts

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

set89c This table contains details of average weekly diary expenditure by

item of expenditure for every child who has completed a youth diary.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

pdrcodec EXPENDITURE ITEM CODE - CHILD ONLY

Variable Description Coding Frame

pdcdvalc EXPENDITURE AMOUNT - CHILD ONLY

Table Name	Table Comments

set9 This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to

the household's Chief Economic Supporter.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a175	CES normal gross income by range	frame5
a176	Age of CES by range	frame12
a177 a179	Economic position of CES Socio-economic group of CES	frame13 frame6
a180	Age of chief economic supporter	Traineo
b262	Income of chief economic supporter	

Coding Frame	Description
--------------	-------------

frame12	(0)	Not recorded
	(3)	15 but under 20 yrs
	(4)	20 but under 25 yrs
	(5)	25 but under 30 yrs
	(6)	30 but under 35 yrs
	(7)	35 but under 40 yrs
	(8)	40 but under 45 yrs
	(9)	45 but under 50 yrs
	(10)	50 but under 55 yrs
	(11)	55 but under 60 yrs
	(12)	60 but under 65 yrs
	(13)	65 but under 70 yrs
	(14)	70 but under 75 yrs
	(15)	75 but under 80 yrs
	(16)	80 but under 85 yrs
	(17)	85 but under 90 yrs
	(18)	90 but under 95 yrs
	(19)	95 and over
frame13	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Self-employed
	(2)	Full time employee at work
	(3)	Part time employee at work
	(4)	Full time employee temporarily not working
	(5)	Part time employee temporarily not working
	(6)	Unemployed
	(7)	Work related government training programme.
	(8)	Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
	(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age

frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(12)	160 - 169.999 pw
		_
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
	(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
	(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
	(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
	(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
	(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
	(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
	(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
	(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
	(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
	(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
	(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
	(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
	(44)	850 - 874.999 pw
	(45)	875 - 899.999 pw
	(46)	900 - 924.999 pw
	(47)	925 - 949.999 pw
	(47)	950 - 974.999 pw
	(49)	-
		975 - 999.999 pw
	(50)	1000 or more

1997-98 : SECTION 3, PART 1 Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

frame6	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer-large establishment
	(2)	Manager-large establishment
	(3)	Employer-small establishment
	(4)	Manager-small establishment
	(5)	Professional workers - self employed
	(6)	Professional workers - employees
	(7)	Ancilliary workers & artists
	(8)	Foremen & supervisors - non-manual
	(9)	Junior non-manual workers
	(10)	Personnel service workers
	(11)	Foremen & supervisors - manual
	(12)	Manual workers \ skilled
	(13)	Manual workers \ semi-skilled
	(14)	Manual workers \ unskilled
	(15)	Own account not professional
	(16)	Farmers - employers & managers
	(17)	Farmers-own account
	(18)	Agricultural workers
	(19)	Members of HM forces
	(20)	Other workers (occupation not known)
	(21)	Retired
	(22)	Unoccupied

Table Name Table Comments

set900 This household-level table gives diary expenditure with data where

appropriate for both adults and children, for items which are

covered by specific questions in the household schedule, and are not

used in subsequent derivations.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

d010102 Mortgage instalment payment d010103 Mortgage endowment policy d010107 Service charges d010108 Structural insurance d010109 Contents insurance d010110 Ground rent d010301 Central heating installation(contractor) d010302 Central heating maintenance (contractor) d010303 Capital improvements (contractor) d010304 Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor) d020101 Gas account payment d020102 Gas board budgeting payment d020202 Electricity account payment d020202 Electricity aboard budgeting payment d020302 Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone accou	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010103 Mortgage endowment policy d010104 Mortgage protection policy d010107 Service charges d010108 Structural insurance d010109 Contents insurance d010110 Ground rent d010301 Central heating installation(contractor) d010302 Central heating maintenance (contractor) d010303 Capital improvements (contractor) d010304 Repairs, decor, replacements (contractor) d020101 Gas account payment d020102 Gas board budgeting payment d020102 Electricity account payment d020202 Electricity board budgeting payment d020203 Central heating oil d020302 Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account payments d080203 Mobile phone account payments d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 Newlsecond hand motor cycle purchase d100105 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing d100205 Combined fare season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel	d010102	Mortgage instalment payment	
d010104 Morgage protection policy d010107 Service charges d010108 Structural insurance d010109 Contents insurance d010110 Ground rent d010301 Central heating installation(contractor) d010302 Central heating maintenance (contractor) d010303 Capital improvements (contractor) d010304 Repairs, decor, replacements (contractor) d020101 Gas account payment d020102 Gas board budgeting payment d020201 Electricity account payment d020202 Electricity board budgeting payment d020302 Central heating oil d020302 Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304c Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d080203 Telephone account payments d080205 Mobile phone account payments d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing. d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100204 Railway and tube season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets			
d010107 Service charges d010108 Structural insurance d010109 Contents insurance d010110 Ground rent d010301 Central heating installation(contractor) d010302 Central heating maintenance (contractor) d010303 Capital improvements (contractor) d010304 Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor) d020101 Gas account payment d020102 Gas board budgeting payment d020201 Electricity account payment d020202 Electricity board budgeting payment d020302 Central heating oil d020302 Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080203 Telephone account payments d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New]second hand motor cycle purchase d100105 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing d100204 Railway and tube season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110201 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d010108 Structural insurance d010109 Contents insurance d010110 Ground rent d010301 Central heating installation(contractor) d010302 Central heating maintenance (contractor) d010303 Capital improvements (contractor) d010304 Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor) d020101 Gas account payment d020102 Gas board budgeting payment d020202 Electricity account payment d020202 Electricity board budgeting payment d020302 Central heating oil d020302 Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304e Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account payments d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 Newlsecond hand motor cycle purchase d100105 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle insurance d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets			
d010109 Contents insurance d010110 Ground rent d010301 Central heating installation(contractor) d010302 Central heating maintenance (contractor) d010303 Capital improvements (contractor) d010304 Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor) d020101 Gas account payment d020102 Gas board budgeting payment d020202 Electricity account payment d020202 Electricity board budgeting payment d020302 Central heating oil d020302c Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New]second hand motor cycle purchase d100105 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing d100204 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110205 Diary expenditure on school travel		<u> </u>	
d010110 Ground rent d010301 Central heating installation(contractor) d010302 Central heating maintenance (contractor) d010303 Capital improvements (contractor) d010304 Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor) d020101 Gas account payment d020102 Gas board budgeting payment d020201 Electricity account payment d020202 Electricity board budgeting payment d020302 Central heating oil d020302 Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New]second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Whotor cycle repairs and servicing d100402 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle insurance d100403 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d010301 Central heating installation(contractor) d010302 Central heating maintenance (contractor) d010303 Capital improvements (contractor) d010304 Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor) d020101 Gas account payment d020102 Gas board budgeting payment d020202 Electricity account payment d020202 Electricity board budgeting payment d020302 Central heating oil d020302 Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d080203 Telephone account d080203 Telephone account payments d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100105 Car ovan repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing d100402 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d010302 Central heating maintenance (contractor) d010303 Capital improvements (contractor) d010304 Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor) d020101 Gas account payment d020102 Gas board budgeting payment d020201 Electricity account payment d020202 Electricity board budgeting payment d020302 Central heating oil d020302 Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing d100402 Vehicle tax d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d010303 Capital improvements (contractor) d010304 Repairs, decor, replacements (contractor) d020101 Gas account payment d020102 Gas board budgeting payment d020202 Electricity account payment d020302 Central heating oil d020302 Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 Newisecond hand motor cycle purchase d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing d100402 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d010304 Repairs, decor, replacements (contractor) d020101 Gas account payment d020102 Gas board budgeting payment d020201 Electricity account payment d020202 Electricity board budgeting payment d020302 Central heating oil d020302c Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New]second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100402 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d020101 Gas account payment d020102 Gas board budgeting payment d020201 Electricity account payment d020202 Electricity board budgeting payment d020302 Central heating oil d020302 Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d020102 Gas board budgeting payment d020201 Electricity account payment d020202 Electricity board budgeting payment d020302 Central heating oil d020302c Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304c Bottled gas d020304c Bottled gas d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New]second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Bas and coach season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d020201 Electricity account payment d020202 Electricity board budgeting payment d020302 Central heating oil d020302c Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304c Bottled gas d020304c Bottled gas d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New]second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d020202 Electricity board budgeting payment d020302 Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d020304 Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d020302 Central heating oil d020302c Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304c Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel		* *	
d020302c Central heating oil d020304 Bottled gas d020304c Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d020304c Bottled gas d020304c Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel		<u> </u>	
d020304c Bottled gas d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New]second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel		<u> </u>	
d031302 State school meals d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel		<u> </u>	
d070101 Furniture inc beds and mattresses d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel		•	
d070102 Soft floor coverings d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d080203 Telephone account d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d080206 Mobile phone account payments d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel		<u> </u>	
d080402 Bank service charges d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel		•	
d080404 Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel		- · ·	
d100101 New car or van outright purchase d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel		<u> </u>	
d100102 Second hand car outright purchase d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d100103 Car leasing payments d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel		~ ·	
d100104 New second hand motor cycle purchase d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel		~ ·	
d100201 Car or van repairs and servicing d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d100204 Motor cycle repairs and servicing. d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d100401 Vehicle insurance d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel		1 0	
d100402 Vehicle tax d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d110201 Railway and tube season tickets d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d110203 Bus and coach season tickets d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d110205 Combined fare season tickets d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d110210 Diary expenditure on school travel			
d130203 TV video recorder satellite TV rental			
d130204 Satellite TV subs to channels (diary)			
d130206 Cable TV subscription (diary)			

1997-98 : SECTION 3, PART 1 Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

d130301	Fees maintenance: educational courses
d130302	Fees maintenance: non-household member
d130303	Fees for leisure classes
d130401	Holidays in UK: accomm (exc timeshares)
d130402	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)
d130403	Timeshares holiday homes overseas
d140102	Private personal pension
d140104	Money set aside for payment of bills
d140201	Life, death insurance, non-house endowment
d140202	Private medical insurance
d140203	Accident, sick, redundancy, other insurance
d140304	Money sent abroad
d140305	Maintenance or separation allowance
d140306	Money given to other household spenders
d140306c	Money given to other household spenders
d140401	Credit card account payment
d140403	Credit card ann standing charge payment
d140404	Loan instalment payment
d140405	Hire purchase instalment payment
d140406	Club instalment payment
d140501	Income tax payment
d140502	National insurance contribution
d140601	Household expenditure nos

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

setabi This table contains household-level variables created for the ABI.

NB. THIS IS A RESTRICTED TABLE AND NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
abi1	Other ins. premiums exc. Pers. Accident.	
abi10	Combined conts. & struct. insurance only	
abi2	Personal Accident policies.	
abi3	Private Medical Insurance.	
abi4	Permanent Health Insurance (PHI).	
abi5	Annuity.	
abi6	Endowment (inc. endowment savings plan)	
abi7	Life (exc. fixed term) or death.	
abi8	Fixed term life (inc. retirement policy,	
abi9	Other life insurance.	

Table Name Table Comments

setbco This is a working table (at the household-level) that holds caseno,

benefit unit and a variable coded according to benefit unit

composition. The table is needed to calculate values for the variables in set31 and the variable a053. The notes in the derivation script held in /usr21/fes/new/sql/set31 describe the calculation in detail.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number benunbco Benefit unit

Variable Description Coding Frame

bencomp Working variable needed for a053 & a063

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

setceh This is a working table (at the household-level) that holds variables

containing the person number of the chief economic supporter (CES), and the sex of the head of household. These variables are needed to

derive the main variables for the chief economic supporter.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

ces Chief economic supporter - person number

sexhoh Sex of head of household

Table Name Table Comments

setctp This household-level table holds the council tax and council water

charge percentage and proxy variables that can be used to approximate

the actual (ie recorded) payment variables that are anonymised.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

ctpcnt Council Tax: amount paid as % of amt due ctproxy Council tax: proxy Band A charge ctrbpcnt Council tax: rebate rec. as % of amt due ctspcnt Council sewerage chge:amt as % amnt due ctsproxy Council Tax Sewerage Charges (Scotland) ctwproxy Council water: proxy Band A charge ctwtpcnt Council wat chge: amt pd as % of amt due

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

setdep variable showing 16-18 yr olds in FT education never married.

The table is associated with setrelation.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

dep 16-18 yr olds in fted never married ftednotmarry

Coding Frame Description

ftednotmarry (0) Not applicable

(1) 16-18, in FT education, never married

(2) persons over 16 not satisfying these conditions

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Table Name Table Comments

setpcp This is a person-level working table whose variables are needed to

derive variables a149, a175, a177, a180 and a251.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

personcopy Working variable - duplicate of person

Table Name Table Comments

setrelation relationship grid, for example the relationship between person 1 and

person 5. This information will be used for survey harmonisation

purposes.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
rel12	Relship of person no.1 and person no.2	relationships
rel13	Relship of person no.1 and person no.3	relationships
rel14	Relship of person no.1 and person no.4	relationships
rel15	Relship of person no.1 and person no.5	relationships
rel16	Relship of person no.1 and person no.6	relationships
rel17	Relship of person no.1 and person no.7	relationships
rel18	Relship of person no.1 and person no.8	relationships
rel19	Relship of person no.1 and person no.9	relationships
rel23	Relship of person no.2 and person no.3	relationships
rel24	Relship of person no.2 and person no.4	relationships
rel25	Relship of person no.2 and person no.5	relationships
rel26	Relship of person no.2 and person no.6	relationships
rel27	Relship of person no.2 and person no.7	relationships
rel28	Relship of person no.2 and person no.8	relationships
rel29	Relship of person no.2 and person no.9	relationships
rel34	Relship of person no.3 and person no.4	relationships
rel35	Relship of person no.3 and person no.5	relationships
rel36	Relship of person no.3 and person no.6	relationships
rel37	Relship of person no.3 and person no.7	relationships
rel38	Relship of person no.3 and person no.8	relationships
rel39	Relship of person no.3 and person no.9	relationships
rel45	Relship of person no.4 and person no.5	relationships
rel46	Relship of person no.4 and person no.6	relationships
rel47	Relship of person no.4 and person no.7	relationships
rel48	Relship of person no.4 and person no.8	relationships
rel49	Relship of person no.4 and person no.9	relationships
rel56	Relship of person no.5 and person no.6	relationships
rel57	Relship of person no.5 and person no.7	relationships
rel58	Relship of person no.5 and person no.8	relationships
rel59	Relship of person no.5 and person no.9	relationships
rel67	Relship of person no.6 and person no.7	relationships
rel68	Relship of person no.6 and person no.8	relationships
rel69	Relship of person no.6 and person no.9	relationships
rel79	Relship of person no.7 and person no.9	relationships
rel89	Relship of person no.8 and person no.9	relationships

Coding Frame	Description		Description	
relationships	(0)	Not applicable		
	(1)	Spouse		
	(2)	Cohabitee		
	(3)	Son daughter (incl. adopted)		
	(4)	Step-son daughter		
	(5)	Foster child		
	(6)	Son-in-law daughter-in-law		
	(7)	Parent		
	(8)	Step-parent		
	(9)	Foster parent		
	(10)	Parent-in-law		
	(11)	Brother sister (incl. adopted)		
	(12)	Step-brother sister		
	(13)	Foster brother sister		
	(14)	Brother sister-in-law		
	(15)	Grand-child		
	(16)	Grand-parent		
	(17)	Other relative		
	(18)	Other non-relative		

Table Name Table Comments

setste This household level table contains the primary sampling unit and

region (derived from primary sampling unit and not local authority) variables needed by SSD to calculate the formula 2 standard errors.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

psu SSDs primary sampling unit

region SSD region (standard + metropolitan) regmet

Coding Frame Description

regmet (1) Northern metropolitan

(2) North non-metropolitan

(3) Yorks and humberside metropolitan district.

(4) Yorks and humberside non-metropolitan district.

(5) North west metropolitan

(6) North west non-metropolitan district.

(7) East midlands non-metropolitan district.

(8) West midlands metropolitan district.

(9) West midlands non-metropolitan district.

(10) East anglia

(11) Greater london north east

(12) Greater london north west

(13) Greater london south east

(14) Greater london south west

(15) South east metropolitan

(16) South east other

(17) South west

(18) Wales i (Gwent, West, Central and East Glamorgan)

(19) Wales ii (Clwyd, Gwynedd, Powis & Dyfed)

(20) Scotland i (Grampian, Highlands & Islands and Tayside)

(21) Scotland ii (Lothian, Fife and Central)

(22) Scotland iii metropolitan (Strathclyde)

(23) Scotland iii non-metropolitan (Strathclyde)

(24) Scotland iv (Dumfries & Galloway and Borders)

(25) Northern ireland

setunanonh This household-level table holds the derived variables, with actual

data only for adults, that should not be released to external users because they would enable people to identify specific households in

the database.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a067u	Total household expenditure by range frame5	
a069u	Type of household	frame4
b026u	Council tax-amt of discount for disabled	
b028u	Council tax -gross weekly amount payable	
b029u	Council tx payable after status discount	
b038u	Coun tax - last payment weekly amount	
b039u	Coun tax - amnt of bnft rebate wkly amnt	
b052u	Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	
b053u	Council water tax - weekly amount paid	
b054u	Council water chge after status discount	
b055u	Coun sewerage tax - basic wkly am payble	
b056u	Council sewerage tax - wkly amount paid	
b057u	Council sewerage chge after status dscnt	
b070u	Rateable value for part of dwllng occpd	
b080u	Domestic rates - poundage	
d010101u	Rent - diary expenditure	
d010105u	Council tax and rates-diary expenditure	
d010106u	Water rates - diary expenditure	
p206u	Council tax rebate	
p220u	Rent rate coun tax rebate or allowance	
p281u	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	
p364u	Pensioner income (DE definition)	
p365u	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365
p492u	"index" households	p492
p493u	"wealthy" households p493	
p515u	Housing (net)	
p516u	Housing (gross)	
p535u	ONS housing (gross)	
p536u	ONS housing (net)	
p550rpiu	Total expenditure (RPI)	
p550u	Total expenditure	
p551u	Total expenditure plus imputed values	
p554u	Net housing - national accounts	
p560u	Total expenditure - national accounts	
t11u	Gross rent, mortgage int pay, water rates	
Coding Frame	Description	
frame4	(1) Pensioner hhold	
	(2) Index hhold	
	(2) Wastalan lab ald	

Wealthy hhold

(3)

frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
	(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
	(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
	(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
	(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
	(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
	(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
	(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
	(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
	(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
	(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
	(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
	(43)	825 - 849.999 pw
	(44) (45)	850 - 874.999 pw 875 - 899.999 pw
		900 - 924.999 pw
	(46) (47)	900 - 924.999 pw 925 - 949.999 pw
	(47) (48)	923 - 949.999 pw 950 - 974.999 pw
	(46)	975 - 999.999 pw
	(50)	1000 or more
p365	(0)	Non-pensioner household
	(1)	Pensioner household
p492	(0)	Not recorded
p+32	(1)	Index
	(1)	muca

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

(0) (1) p493 Not recorded

Wealthy

Table Name Table Comments

setunanonhc This household-level table holds the derived variables, with actual

data only for children, that should not be released to external

users because they would enable people to identify specific households

in the database.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a067cu	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
p515cu	Housing (net)	
p516cu	Housing (gross)	
p535cu	ONS housing (gross)	
p536cu	ONS housing (net)	
p550cu	Total expenditure	
p550rpicu	Total expenditure (RPI)	
p551cu	Total expenditure	
p554cu	Net housing - national accounts	
p560cu	Total expenditure - national accounts	

Coding Frame Description

frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
		•

(29)475 - 499.999 pw 500 - 524.999 pw (30)(31)525 - 549.999 pw 550 - 574.999 pw (32)(33)575 - 599.999 pw (34)600 - 624.999 pw (35)625 - 649.999 pw 650 - 674.999 pw (36)675 - 699.999 pw (37)(38)700 - 724.999 pw 725 - 749.999 pw (39)750 - 774.999 pw (40)(41)775 - 799.999 pw (42)800 - 824.999 pw (43)825 - 849.999 pw (44)850 - 874.999 pw (45) 875 - 899.999 pw 900 - 924.999 pw (46)925 - 949.999 pw (47)950 - 974.999 pw (48)(49)975 - 999.999 pw (50)1000 or more

Table Name Table Comments

setunanonht This household-level table holds the derived variables, with data

where appropriate for adults and children, that should not

be released to external users because they would enable people to

identify specific households in the database.

Description **Sort Key**

Case Number caseno

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a067tu	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
p515tu	Housing (net)	
p516tu	Housing (gross)	
p535tu	ONS housing (gross)	
p536tu	ONS housing (net)	
p550rpitu	Total expenditure (RPI)	
p550tu	Total expenditure	
p551tu	Total expenditure plus imputed values	
p554tu	Net housing - national accounts	
p560tu	Total expenditure - national accounts	

Coding Frame Description

frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(/	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

(29)475 - 499.999 pw 500 - 524.999 pw (30)(31)525 - 549.999 pw 550 - 574.999 pw (32)(33)575 - 599.999 pw (34)600 - 624.999 pw (35)625 - 649.999 pw 650 - 674.999 pw (36)675 - 699.999 pw (37)(38)700 - 724.999 pw 725 - 749.999 pw (39)750 - 774.999 pw (40)(41)775 - 799.999 pw (42)800 - 824.999 pw (43)825 - 849.999 pw (44)850 - 874.999 pw (45) 875 - 899.999 pw 900 - 924.999 pw (46)925 - 949.999 pw (47)950 - 974.999 pw (48)(49)975 - 999.999 pw (50)1000 or more

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

setwrk This person-level table holds a couple of working variables that are

needed to derive the variables b342, b352, and b388.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

inovsch Educ grant-amnt recvd from oseas schsp

wkgross Gross pay - amount